

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S750
10 July 1968


1st Force Reconnaissance Company(Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHU BAI COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
010001H June 68 TO 302400H June 68

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5750

10 July 1968

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATIONCOMMANDER

1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) Maj. J.V. SULLIVAN 1-30Jun68

ATTACHED UNITS

Company "C" 1st Recon Bn.(Rein)

Capt. H.R. METZLER 1-12Jun68
1stLt. H.L. LANGDON 19-30Jun682. LOCATION1-30 June 1968, 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein): PHU
BAI, RVN3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

Capt. W.B. NELSON 1-30Jun68

S-2

1stLt. C.N. RILEY 1-30Jun68

S-3

1stLt. C.N. RILEY 1-30Jun68

Supply Officer

1stLt. W.C. CRAVEN 1-30Jun68

Communications Officer

2ndLt. R.W. HANSEN 1-30Jun68

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	<u>OFF</u>	<u>USMC</u> <u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>USN</u> <u>ENL</u>
1stForReconCo(Rein)	9	165	0	14
Company "C"	3	129	0	0

Enclosure (1)

8

UNCLASSIFIED

5750

10 July 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The First Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) conducted Sting Ray and Clandestine long range patrols in general support of Task Force X-Ray, FMP, during the month of June 1968. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 01Jun68 During the month of June 1968, the Company continued to support Task Force X-Ray in reconnaissance operations.
- 01Jun68 During the month of June 1968, Operation HOUSTON continued with 1st Force Recon Co.(Rein) in general support.

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5750
10 July 1968

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓ A. Statistical Data Chart
- ✓ B. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports
- ✓ C. SITREPS: 1Jun-30Jun68

Enclosure (1)

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~5750
10 July 1968

A. Statistical Data Chart

	<u>DA NANG</u>	<u>PHU RAI</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
Patrols	96	54	150
Sightings	315	42	357
VC sighted	2657	225	2882
Fire Missions	228	15	243
Air Strikes	15	0	15
USM Missions	0	0	0
VC KIA	175	19	194
IMC	1	1	2
VCC	0	0	0
Detainees	2	1	3
USMC Casualties	42	11	53
POW	0	0	0
KIA	10	2	12
WIA (Evac)	10	9	19
MIA	0	0	0
IMC (Evac)	22	0	22
IMC KIA	0	0	0

Operations

HOUSTON

MANGLUKE TERNIST
 ALLEN BROOK
 SWINE SABER
 WEBBLER-WALLOWA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 2:

Tel #1: Co Operation Order #214-68 dtd 24 May 68
 #2: Patrol Report C-1-2 Lunch Meat dtd 01 June 68
 #3: Co Operation Order #215-68 dtd 25 May 68
 #4: Patrol Report F-4-1 Veal Stew I dtd 03 June 68
 #5: Co Operation Order #216-68 dtd 25 May 68
 #6: Patrol Report C-2-1 Achilles dtd 01 June 68
 #7: Co Operation Order #217-68 Change #1 dtd 31 May 68
 #8: Patrol Report C-4-2 Date Palm dtd 30 May 68
 #9: Patrol Report C-4-2 Date Palm dtd 08 June 68
 #10: Co Operation Order #219-68 dtd 27 May 68
 #11: Co Operation Order #219-68 Change #1 dtd 28 May 68
 #12: Patrol Report C-3-2 Mable Ann dtd 04 June 68
 #13: Diving Report Diving Mission 13-68 dtd 03 June 68
 #14: Co Operation Order #220-68 dtd 28 May 68
 #15: Patrol Report F-2 Fudge Cake dtd 05 June 68
 #16: Co Operation Order #221-68 dtd 28 May 68
 #17: Patrol Report F-5 Stone Pit dtd 04 June 68
 #18: Co Operation Order #222-68 dtd 29 May 68
 #19: Patrol Report F-1 Spill Way dtd 05 June 68
 #20: Co Operation Order #223-68 dtd 30 May 68
 #21: Patrol Report C-2-2 Dublin City dtd 04 June 68
 #22: Diving Report Diving Mission #14-68 dtd 06 June 68
 #23: Co Operation Order #224-68 dtd 30 May 68
 #24: Patrol Report F-3 Record dtd 05 June 68
 #25: Co Operation Order #225-68 dtd 30 May 68
 #26: Patrol Report C-3-1 Crochet dtd 03 June 68
 #27: Co Operation Order #226-68 dtd 31 May 68
 #28: Co Operation Order #226-68 Change #1 dtd 02 June 68
 #29: Patrol Report C-4-1 Flag Dip dtd 07 June 68
 #30: Co Operation Order #227-68 dtd 01 June 68
 #31: Patrol Report F-6 Desk Work dtd 08 June 68
 #32: Co Operation Order #228-68 dtd 01 June 68
 #33: Patrol Report C-1-1 Coffee Time dtd 04 June 68
 #34: Co Operation Order #229-68 dtd 02 June 68
 #35: Patrol Report F-4-2 Veal Stew II dtd 11 June 68
 #36: Co Operation Order #230-68 dtd 02 June 68
 #37: Patrol Report C-2-1 Achilles dtd 11 June 68
 #38: Co Operation Order #231-68 dtd 03 June 68
 #39: Patrol Report C-1-2 Lunch Meat dtd 11 June 68
 #40: Diving Report Diving Mission #15-68 dtd 12 June 68
 #41: Co Operation Order #232-68 dtd 04 June 68
 #42: Co Operation Order #232-68 dtd 07 June 68
 #43: Patrol Report F-4-1 Veal Stew dtd 11 June 68
 #44: Co Operation Order #233-68 dtd 05 June 68
 #45: Patrol Report C-3-1 Crochet dtd 15 June 68
 #46: Co Operation Order #234-68 dtd 06 June 68
 #47: Patrol Report C-2-2 Mable Ann dtd 12 June 68
 #48: Co Operation Order #235-68 dtd 06 June 68
 #49: Patrol Report F-2 Fudge Cake dtd 10 June 68
 #50: Co Operation Order #236-68 dtd 06 June 68
 #51: Patrol Report C-2-2 Dublin City dtd 13 June 68
 #52: Co Operation Order #237-68 dtd 06 June 68
 #53: Patrol Report C-1-1 Coffee Time dtd 13 June 68
 #54: Co Operation Order #238-68 dtd 07 June 68
 #55: Patrol Report F-3 Record dtd 14 June 68

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 2:

Tab A-#56: Co Operation Order #239-68 dtd 07 June 68
#57: Patrol Report F-1 Spill Way dtd 07 June 68
#58: Diving Report Diving Mission #16-68 dtd 14 June 68
#59: Co Operation Order #240-68 dtd 07 June 68
#60: Patrol Report C-4-1 Flag Dip dtd 17 June 68
#61: Co Operation Order #241-68 dtd 09 June 68
#62: Co Operation Order #242-68 dtd 09 June 68
#63: Patrol Report C-4-2 Date Palm dtd 15 June 68
#64: Co Operation Order #243-68 dtd 10 June 68
#65: Patrol Report F-6 Desk Work dtd 16 June 68
#66: Co Operation Order #244-68 dtd 11 June 68
#67: Patrol Report F-2 Fudge Cake dtd 17 June 68
#68: Diving Report Diving Mission #17-68 dtd 18 June 68
#69: Co Operation Order #244-68 Change #1 dtd 11 June 68
#70: Patrol Report F-5 Stone Pit dtd 15 June 68
#71: Co Operation Order #245-68 dtd 12 June 68
#72: Patrol Order C-1-2 Lunch Meat dtd 22 June 68
#73: Co Operation Order #246-68 dtd 12 June 68
#74: Patrol Report F-4 Veal Stew dtd 19 June 68
#75: Co Operation Order #247-68 dtd 13 June 68
#76: Patrol Report C-3-2 Mable Ann dtd 19 June 68
#77: Co Operation Order #248-68 dtd 13 June 68
#78: Patrol Report C-2-1 Achilles dtd 19 June 68
#79: Co Operation Order #249-68 dtd 14 June 68
#80: Patrol Report C-2-2 Dublin City dtd 23 June 68
#81: Co Operation Order #250-68 dtd 14 June 68
#82: Patrol Report C-1-1 Coffee Time dtd 20 June 68
#83: Co Operation Order #251-68 dtd 15 June 68
#84: Co Operation Order #251-68 Change #1 dtd 18 June 68
#85: Patrol Report F-3 Record dtd 22 June 68
#86: Co Operation Order #252-68 dtd 22 June 68
#87: Patrol Report C-4-2 Date Palm dtd 22 June 68
#88: Co Operation Order #253-68 dtd 16 June 68
#89: Patrol Report F-1 Spill Way dtd 22 June 68
#90: Co Operation Order #254-68 dtd 17 June 68
#91: Patrol Report F-6 Desk Work dtd 23 June 68
#92: Co Operation Order #255-68 dtd 17 June 68
#93: Patrol Report C-3-1 Crochet dtd 23 June 68
#94: Co Operation Order #256-68 dtd 17 June 68
#95: Patrol Report F-5 Stone Pit dtd 24 June 68
#96: Co Operation Order # 257-68 dtd 18 June 68
#97: Patrol Report F-2 Fudge Cake dtd 20 June 68
#98: Diving Report Diving Mission # 18-68 dtd 21 June 68
#99: Patrol Report F-2 Fudge Cake dtd 21 June 68
#100: Co Operation Order #258-68 dtd 18 June 68
#101: Patrol Report C-4-1 Flag Dip dtd 24 June 68

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 2:

Tab B-#102: Co Operation Order #259-68 dtd 20 June 68
#103: Patrol Report C-2-1 Achilles dtd 29 June 68
#104: Co Operation Order #260-68 dtd 20 June 68
#105: Patrol Report C-3-2 Mable Ann dtd 26 June 68
#106: Co Operation Order #261-68 dtd 20 June 68
#107: Patrol Report F-4-1 Veal Stew dtd 23 June 68
#108: Co Operation Order #261-68 Change #1 dtd 24 June 68
#109: Patrol Report F-4-1 Veal Stew dtd 28 June 68
#110: Co Operation Order #262-68 dtd 20 June 68
#111: Patrol Report F-4-2 Veal Stew dtd 23 June 68
#112: Co Operation Order #263-68 dtd 21 June 68
#113: Patrol Report C-1-1 Coffee Time dtd 27 June 68
#114: Co Operation Order #264-68 dtd 23 June 68
#115: Co Operation Order #265-68 dtd 23 June 68
#116: Co Operation Order #267-68 dtd 23 June 68
#117: Patrol Report F-1 Spill Way dtd 29 June 68
#118: Co Operation Order #270-68 dtd 24 June 68
#119: Co Operation Order #279-68 dtd 30 June 68

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #214-68

Copy 22 of 25 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

241030H May 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #214-68

131468

Unit/Call Sign: LUNCH MEAT (C-1-2) Patrol Leader: SGT STAIR

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3, S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Nui Mo Tau. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (branch lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air only if necessary for the safety of the patrol in support of Operation Houston.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 270800; insert via YD862053. Extract at 311330 via YD857045.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMar, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 33.1
 Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 (b) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 (c) LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (105 & 155 HOW(S)
 (d) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

CONFIDENTIAL

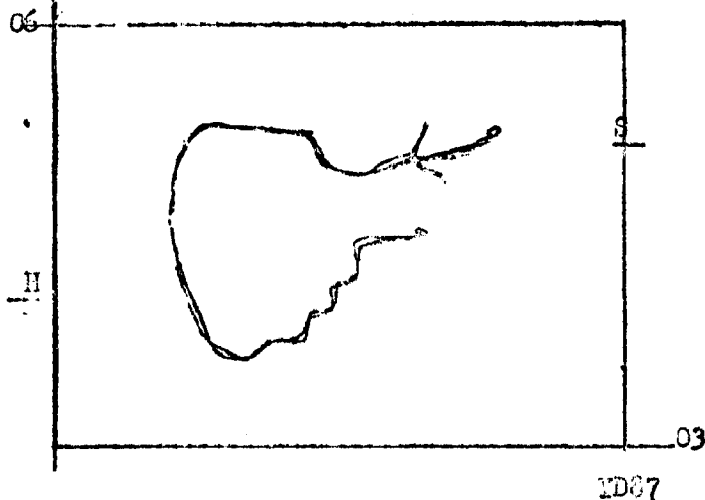
1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO.

529-68

COPY 22 OF 25

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Y083

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
CG, L/4/11	(1)
CG, 5thMar	(1)
CG, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
S-3, 5thMar	(1)
CG, HMM-165	(1)
CG, HMM-363	(1)
CG, HMM-364	(1)
CG, HML-367	(1)
CG, MAG-36	(1)
CG, 220thAvnCo	(1)
CG, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
CG, 1st FAG	(2)
Recon FSOC	(1)
TF XRay FSOC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(1)
CG, Co "C"	(1)
Pt Ldr, C-1-2	(1)

C N Riley
C. N. RILEY
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 214-68. 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
OPERATION: HOUSTON MIU BAI, RVN
PATROL: LUNCH MEAT (C-1-2.) DTG 070800H JUNE 1968
DEPARTER: CPT L. W. D. KEARNEY
MARS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 III & IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 M-14'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF NUI MO TAU. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, DUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270800H/010756H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING OR CONTACTS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: N/A.
- B. TERRAIN: LIGHT SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY WAS 25-50 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT 150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD876037, MULTI CH-46 ZONE WITH LOW GRASS. EXTRACT LZ YD857056, MULTI CH-46 ZONE. LOW GRASS WITH SLIGHT INCLINE.

TRAILS: YD865035. TRAIL WAS 4' WIDE, RUNNING "N" TO "S". TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. THIS TRAIL HAD SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

OP'S: YD857056- 240° OBSERVATION. YD859056- 240° OBSERVATION. FROM BOTH OF THESE OP'S, YOU CAN OBSERVE THE ENTIRE VALLEY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS TEAM WAS INSERTED WITH D/1/5. TEAM REMAINED
 IN THE AREA D/1/5 COMPLETED THEIR MISSION ON THE SAME DAY.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. PODSCHIELNE, L.E.

1ST PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.

PATROL LEADER

CPL. PODSCHIELNE, L.E.

LCPL KOEHLER, W.L.

CPL. STARK, C.L.

LCPL MURRY, L.M.

LCPL GRIGGS, T.E.

PFC SIEGEMAN, G.R.

PFC TEHNER, R.

PFC BOWERS, J.A.

PFC WARD, M.W.

HN STAPLES, R.E.

LCPL HEFFLEY, T.G.

PFC ANDERS, R.D.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAW (1)

G-2 TEXRAY (1)

G-3 TEXRAY (1)

TEXRAY AO (1)

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)

S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)

S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)

CO, 1ST FAG (3)

CO, 11TH MAR (4)

CO, 5TH MAR (5)

CO, 1ST MAR (1)

CO, MAG-36 (5)

CO, MAG-16 (1)

CO, MAG-11 (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)

CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)

Co. S-2 (5)

Co. S-3 (4)

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

LUNCH MEAT

06

YD 83

03

YD 8

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #215-68

Copy 20 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
250900H May 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II,III
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #215-68

131568

Unit/Call Sign: VEAL STEW (F-4-1) Patrol Leader: CPL SQUIGERS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Truoi Mountain (vic YC944967) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tau area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HLZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 280830; insert vic YC944966. Extract at 031300 vic YC944966.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMar who have the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Coordinate with RECORD 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on-calls" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

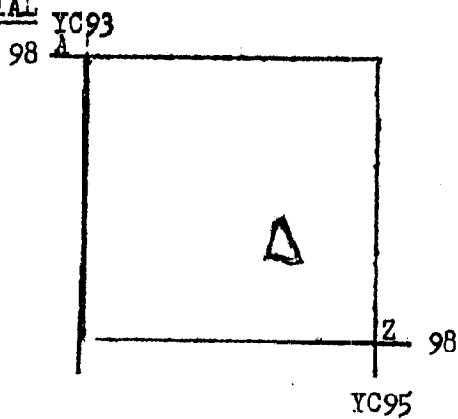
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 45.8
Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Gms)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Gms)
BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
BEECH NUT "E" 58.05 (155 HOW)
PONY BOY "B" 53.60 (8" HOW)

1ST FORCE RECON CO
& C NO.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
CO, L/4/11	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
S-3, 5thMar	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-363	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, HML-367	(1)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
CO, 155 MM Gun Btry(SP)	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(2)
Recon FSCC	(1)
TF XRay FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
Ptlldr, F-4-1	(1)

CNRiley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

Co. 5.3

OPERATION ORDER: 215-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PHU BAI, RVN

PATROL: VEAL STEW I (F-4-1)

DTG 030900H JUNE 1968

DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 II & III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 21 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ENGINEERS
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR IMPRESSIVE DELTA RADIO RELAY SITE ON TRUCI MOUNTAIN (VIC YC944967) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE BEN TAU AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE HLZ AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280830H/030843H

4. ROUTE: DELTA RELAY YC944967.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL SPENT 144 HOURS OF OBSERVATION WHICH RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH 1 VC/NVA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 301025H PATROL MEMBER WAS SETTING UP TRIP-FLARE WHEN HE SPOTTED ONE VC/NVA. PATROL MEMBER OPENED FIRE ON THE VC/NVA. RESULTS UNKNOWN. NVA WAS OBSERVED IN GREEN UTILITIES.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. MEDIUM TO LIGHT UNDERGROWTH. CANOPY APPROX. 50 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ YC944967. GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE. BEST APPROACH IS FROM "N" TO "S".

ONE TEAM MEMBER WAS NDC, MED-EVAC DUE TO 1ST AND 2ND DEGREE BURNS; RECEIVED FROM BURNING THE UNDERGROWTH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA PROD. BY S/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

B-4

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. P.T. SOMMERS
4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REL)
PATROL LEADER

CPL. SOMMERS, P.T.
LCPL ALVARADO, M.E. (NDC MED-EVAC)
LCPL ARTHURS, D.G.
LCPL WILSON, J.G.
LCPL CARPENTER, R.D.
LCPL BONDS, T.D.
LCPL DECH, E.T.
LCPL MULLEN, D.W.
LCPL HEMFZ, J.T.
LCPL RUBENFELD, E.
LCPL CROMPTON
PFC ELLIS, J.N.
PFC KING, W.
PFC SHANDS, P.L.
PFC SAUNDERS, T.G.
PFC DUNNE, J.
PFC DEARD, J.A.
CPL. TSCHIDA, G.M.
LCPL SMITH, L.D.
CPL. DORRIS, R.D.
CPL. McKEE, J.M.
HM3 TRAIND, A.J.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #216-68

Copy 22 of 25 Copies

1ST FORGE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

250900H May 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #216-68

1668

Unit/Call Sign: ACHILLES (C-2-1) Patrol Leader: LT LANGDON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration west of the Ta Trach River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air only if necessary for the safety of the patrol in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 280800H; insert via YD812048.
 Extract at 011330H via YD814046.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

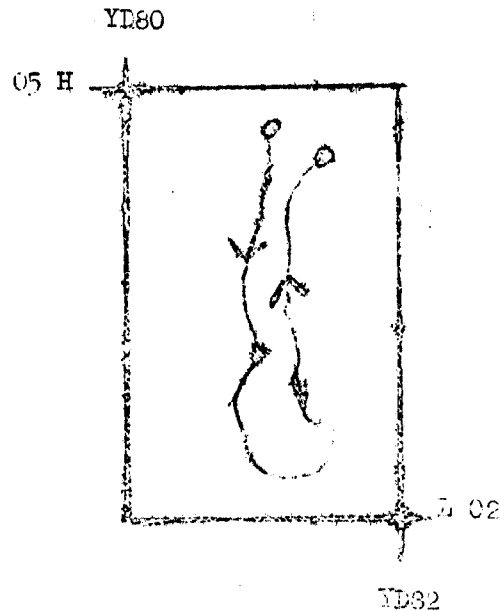
(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 37.6
 Artillery: LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
 SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

Distributions:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-363	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-16	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon F303	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-2, 1stReconBr	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, Co "GO"	(1)
	HILLde, C-2-1	(1)

C. N. RILEY
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

OPERATION ORDER: 216-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: ACHILLES (C-2-1)
 INTERPRETER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 III & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 010930H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WEST OF THE TA TRACH RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATION (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARDOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280800H/010900H
4. ROUTE: SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 3 VC/NVA, AND NEGATIVE CONTACT. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 300945H (YD809038) PATROL FOUND 25-40 MEN BASE CAMP. THE SECOND TIME PATROL CHECKED OUT THIS AREA THEY FOUND THAT IT WAS ACTUALLY LA-
 MPR, 25-90 MEN BASE CAMP. PATROL FOUND STOVES, PILES OF FIRE WOOD, AND WEAPON RACKS. PATROL ALSO FOUND NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES. FIGHTING HOLES WERE 4-5 FT WIDE AND ABOUT 3 FT DEEP.
 301845H PATROL WAS IN HARDOR SITE, WHEN THEY HEARD 3 VC MOVING TOWARDS THE REAR OF THE TEAM. PATROL SET UP SECURITY AND VC/NVA MOVED ON.
 311500H (YD809038) PATROL HEARD 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. THIS WAS H&I FIRE FROM "IMPRESSIVE". OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TARGET AREA, WAS THE 25-90 MEN BASE CAMP THAT PATROL SIGHTED ON 30 MAY 1968.
 - B. TERRAIN: THICK SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH. CANOPY WAS 12-15 FT HIGH. RATE OF MOVEMENT ABOUT 100 METERS PER HOUR.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD812049, POOR LZ, ELEPHANT GRASS 10-15 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ YD814014, GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE. SAND AND SMALL ROCKS NEAR RIVER.

B-6

DECLASSIFIED

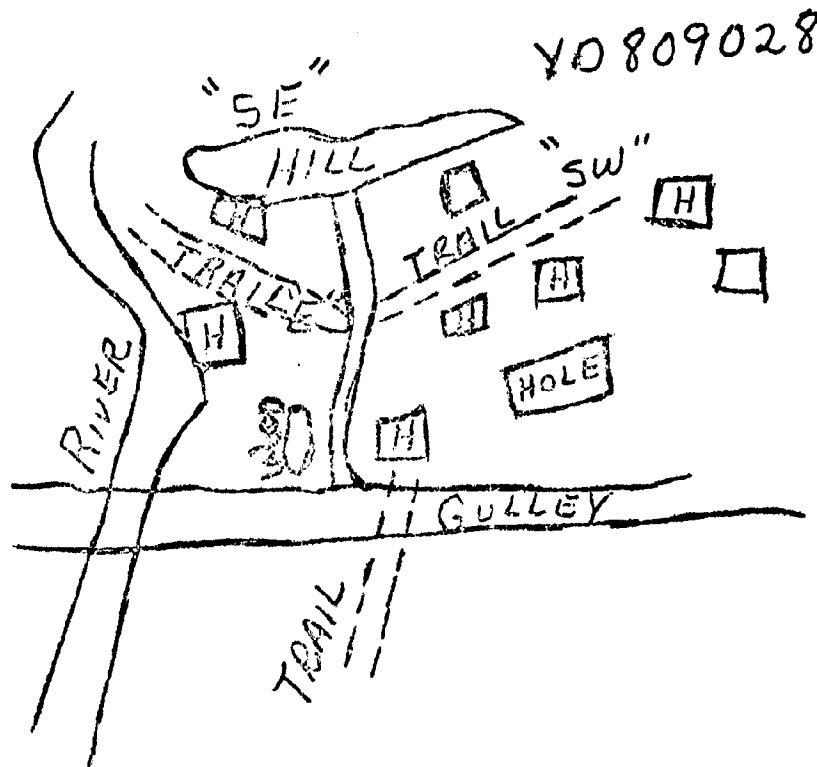
05
YD 80

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

ACHILLES

02
YD 82

BASE CAMP AREA



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #217-68 Ch I

Copy 24 of 25 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU HAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

311000H May 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
 (b) 1st Recon Bn PO3000.1
 (c) 1st Mar Div PO3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div PO03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CcFragOrder #217-68 Ch I

132868

Unit/Call Sign: DATE PALM (C-4-2) Patrol Leader: CPL RININGER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3, S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration southwest of IMPRESSIVE DELTA Relay and along Route 545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area, and the water situation in this area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 010800; insert vic YC944966.
 Extract at 051330 vic YC911946.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "Wink-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines to gain any knowledge they have on this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 37.6
 Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (155 HOW)
 (b) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 (c) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COMPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Battalion Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

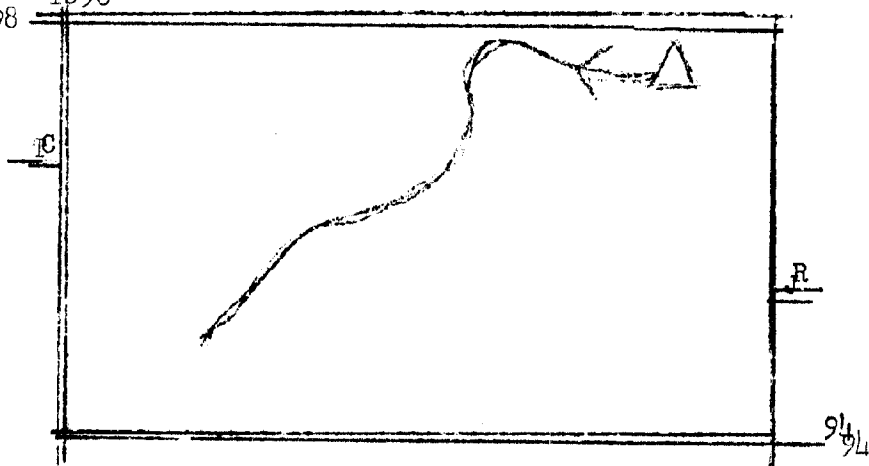
B-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

YC90

978



7025
YC95

Distribution:	G-2	(1)	
Distribution:	G-2	(2)	
	G-2 7/4/11	(1)	(1)
	CO, 1st Bn 5th Mar	(1)	(2)
	CO, 5th Mar	(1)	(1)
	CO, 1st Bn 5th Mar	(1)	(1)
	S-3, 5th Mar	(1)	(1)
	CO, HMM-183	(1)	(1)
	CO, HMM-383	(1)	(1)
	CO, HMM-327	(1)	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)	(1)
	CO, MAG-56 Avn Co	(1)	(1)
	CO, 220th Avn Co	(1)	(1)
	CO, 155th Gun Btry (SP)	(2)	(1)
	CO, 1st FA Co	(1)	(2)
	Recon B Co	(1)	(1)
	TE 3rd Bn 388th Avn Bn	(1)	(1)
	S-3, 1st Recon Co	(4)	(1)
	S-3, 1st Recon Co	(1)	(4)
	CO, 106th C-4-2	(1)	(1)
	Pt Ldr, C-4-1	(1)	(1)

C. N. Riley
C. N. RILEY
By direction
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 217-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

OPERATION: HOUSTON

MIU BAI, RVN

PATROL: DATE PALM (C-4-2)

DTG 301230H MAY 1968

DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY

MASS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 III & IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SIGNAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/TFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HAI DONG AND EAST OF ROUTE 545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301130H/301200H

4. ROUTE: N/A.

5. SYNOPSIS: $\frac{1}{2}$ HOUR OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN PATROL BEING SHOT OUT FOR THE SECOND TIME. GUNSHOTS AND FIRED ALSO TOOK FIRE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 291020H YC895914 HELO WAS GETTING READY TO LAND, WHEN HELO'S RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF S/A FIRE. TEAM WAS BROUGHT BACK TO AREA. FIRED WING AND GUNSHOTS WERE UTILIZED.

301135H YC920929 HELO WAS READY TO LAND, WHEN ^{III} RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF S/A FIRE. FIRE WAS TAKEN FROM YC917927 ALL THE WAY UP TO YC917934. FIRED WING ALSO TOOK HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE FROM ABOVE COORD. PATROL ACCIDENTALLY SAW 6 VC/NVA. ONE MEMBER OF PATROL SAW VC/NVA STANDING ABOUT 25 METERS FROM HELO, AND THE TEAM MEMBER OPENED FIRE ON THE NVA. PATROL MEMBER THINKS HE KILLED THE NVA, BUT CANNOT BE CERTAIN, HE DID OBSERVE THE VC/NVA FALL. THE VC/NVA WAS DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES. PATROL NOTICED THAT A BRIDGE AT COORD. YC915930, WAS BLOWN ON THE 29th OF MAY, AND ON THE 30th OF MAY, IT WAS REBUILT. THE BRIDGE WAS 2-3 FT WIDE.

B. TERRAIN: LOW BRUSH WITH SPARSE VEGETATION.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YC923928, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. LOW GRASS.

TRAILS: NUMEROUS WELL USED TRAILS THROUGHOUT AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

B-8

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA PROB BY S/A.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA OCCUPY THE HIGH GROUND ALONG ROUTE 545 IN THIS AREA AND ARE ABLE TO DELIVER A HIGH VOLUME OF FIRE ON ANY PATROLS BEING INSERTED IN THE VALLEY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING WERE OUTSTANDING.
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER:

THIS TEAM HAS BEEN SHOT OUT OF THIS AREA TWICE, WITHOUT GETTING TO LAND. FIXED WING ALSO TOOK A HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE. THE VC/NVA HIT ITS RIGHT ENGINE. THE LZ THAT DATE PALM WAS TO USE WAS IRRADIATED BOTH TIMES, AND STILL VC/NVA WERE IN THE AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. R.D. HASTART
 LCPL SELL, W.A.
 DM3 HESTING, G.C.
 LCPL KAUFMANN, G.R.
 PFC LEMINGTON, H.J.
 LCPL MCCOY, L.R.
 PFC McKNIGHT, E.L.
 PFC CHILDMESS, W.H.
 PFC POWER, J.
 PFC WOODCOX, A.R.

CPL. HASTART, R.D.
 4TH FLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
 PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (8)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 217-68CH/1

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PATROL DATE PALM (C-4-2)

DEBRIEF: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

LYC14; SHEET 6541 II & III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU DAI, RVN

DTG 081330H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 26 ENL. 1 OFF. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 4 PRC-25'S, 2 7x50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79, 2 M-60'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTHWEST OF IMPRESSIVE DELTA RELAY AND ALONG ROUTE 545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, DUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA, AND THE WATER SITUATION IN THIS AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010800H/081256H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 173 HRS. OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING WHICH RESULTED IN SIGHTING OF 2 NVA, AND ONE CONTACT. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 011000H (YC939967) PATROL WAS APPROX 350 METERS FROM DELTA RELAY, WHEN POINT MAN SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA, DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES. ONE VC/NVA HAD ONE AK-47, AND THE OTHER HAD CARBINE. POINT MAN OPENED UP ON THE VC/NVA RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA PROB. BY S/A. POINT MAN FOLLOWED VC/NVA ON TRAIL AND FOUND TRAILS OF BLOOD, AND ONE AK-47 MAGAZINE. VC/NVA THREW ONE GRENADE, WOUNDING A PATROL MEMBER. PATROL MEMBER CAME BACK TO THE REST OF PATROL, AND SENT 2 MEMBERS DOWN TO PICK UP CLAYMORE. WHEN THE PATROL MEMBERS WENT TO GET THE CLAYMORE THE VC/NVA THREW ANOTHER GRENADE, WOUNDING ANOTHER PATROL MEMBER. BOTH WOUNDS WERE MINOR, BUT TEAM RETURNED TO DELTA, AND THE TWO TEAM MEMBERS WERE MED-EVAC.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. MEDIUM TO LIGHT UNDERGROWTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ YC944967. GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE. BEST APPROACH FROM NORTH TO SOUTH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA PROB. BY S/A.
2 USMC WIA BY S/A. (MINOR).

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DESPATCHER: NONE

13. SELECTED MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. HASTART, R.B.

PFC ARSENEQUE

PFC ELLIS, D.D.

PFC WILLIAMS

PFC PAGE

CPL. ASHBY

CPL. MINNER, D.E.

CPL. HICKERSON

LCPL KAUFFMANN

LCPL MACOY L.R.

PFC MCKNIGHT, E.L.

PFC CHIDRESS, W.H.

PFC WOODCOX, A.

CPL. HICKERSON, R.D.

CPL. STURDEVANT, W.V.

CPL. MILLER, D.C.

PFC WILLIAMS, M.E.

PFC ARSENEQUE, F.R.

CPL. RININGER, C. (WIA) MINOR

LCPL SMITH, W.A.

HM3 HESTING, G.C. (WIA) MINOR

PFC PENNINGTON, H. (MIA)

CPL. RININGER, C.

4TH PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.

PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR (1)

G-2 TEXRAY (1)

G-3 TEXRAY (1)

TEXRAY AO (1)

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)

S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)

S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)

CO, 1ST FAG (3)

CO, 11TH MAR (4)

CO, 5TH MAR (5)

CO, 1ST MAR (1)

CO, MAG-36 (5)

CO, MAG-16 (1)

CO, MAG-11 (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)

CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)

Co. S-2 (5)

Co. S-3 (4)

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

DATE PAID

YC 95

YC 92

95

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #219-68

Copy 22 of 25 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 27083CH May 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II,III
 (b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order #219-68

131968

Unit/Call Sign: MABLE ANN (G-3-2) Patrol Leader: SSGT YOUNG

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3, S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Truoi Mountain (vic YC944967) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned HFZ/EFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tau area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HIZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Depart LZ 405 at 300730H; insert vic YC944966.
 Extract at 051300H vic YC944966.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar who have the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Coordinate with COFFEE TIME 6 and VEAL STEW 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on-calls" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

(4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.

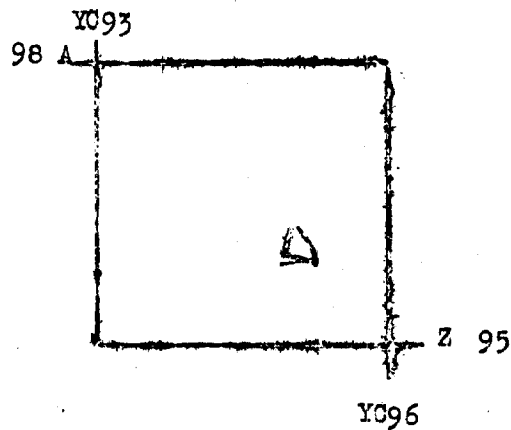
(5) Emphasis is placed on erecting concertina defensive barriers.

(6) Have resupply list into IMPRESSIVE by 1500 daily.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 45.8
 Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 (b) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 (c) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
 (d) BEECHNUT "E" 58.05 (155 HOW)
 (e) PONY BOY "B" 53.60 (8" HOW)

B-10

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-363	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, Co "G"	(1)
	PtLdr, C-3-2	(1)

G. N. Riley
 G. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 219-68 Ch I

Copy 23 of 25 Copies1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

281800H May 1968

132168

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
 (b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFrag Order #219-68 Ch I

Unit/Call Sign: MADLE ANN (C-3-2) Patrol Leader: SSGT YOUNG

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3, S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along the eastern side of Route 545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 310800; insert vic YD905024.
 Extract at 041330 vic YD901001.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure that you visit 5th Marines COC to find out any information that the 5th Marines may have on this area, including possible operations in the vicinity of your NFZ/FFZ.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
 Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 (b) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

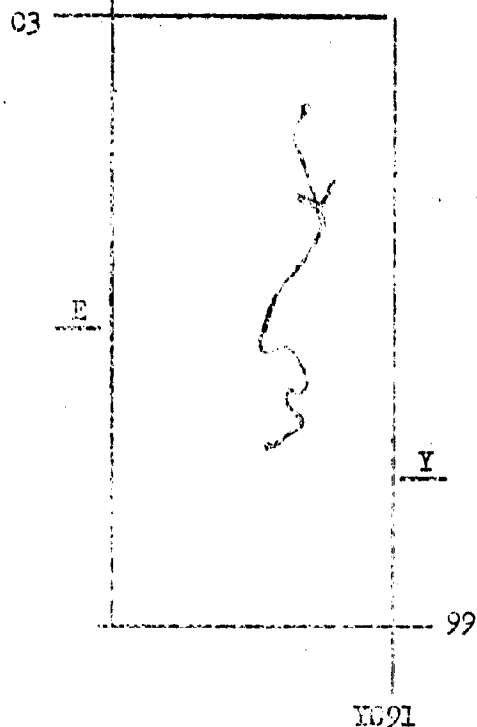
CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-11

CONFIDENTIAL

YD89



Dissemination:	S-2	(1)
	S-3	(2)
	CO, 1st Bn, 5th Mar	(1)
	CO, 5th Mar	(1)
	CO, 1st Bn, 5th Mar	(1)
	S-3, 5th Mar	(1)
	CO, HMM-155	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, HMM-363	(2)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-36	(1)
	CO, 220th Avn Co	(1)
	CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	IF Ftry FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1st Recon Bn	(1)
	S-3, 1st For Recon Co	(4)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	Plt Ldr, C-3-2	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 219-68 CH#1

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PATROL: MADLE ANN (C-3-2)

DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 III & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU DAI, RVN

DTG 040830H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/PFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG THE EASTERN SIDE OF ROUTE 545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARDOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 340800H/040805H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 96 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. ONE FM CALLED, BUT UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: CANOPY WAS 10-20 FT HIGH, VERY THICK, WITH HEAVY UNDER GROWTH. MOVEMENT WAS ABOUT 60 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD904023- FLAT OPEN AREA. MULTI CH-46 ZONE, WITH GRASS 2-3 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ YD901004- ELEPHANT GRASS 5-10 FT HIGH. WET, MASHY AREA. -2 CH-46 ZONE.

TRAIL: YD905014- 5-10 FT WIDE, RUNNING EAST AND WEST. NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE, AND CANNOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

OP: YD904021- CAN OBSERVE ALL MOVEMENT ON ROAD.

311445H PATROL WAS IN HARDOR SITES, WHEN THEY HEARD TWO BURST OF AUTOMATIC S/A FIRE, "SW" OF PATROL'S POSITION COORDS. YD906016.

311630H YD916026- TEAM HEARD MORTARS AND MG FIRE. CALLED FM, BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN. MG AND MORTARS STOPPED.

B-12

DECLASSIFIED

312030H YD905018 PATROL SAW TWO LIGHTS MOVING FROM "N" TO "S" OF
TEAMS POSITION. DID NOT CALL FM BECAUSE LIGHTS WERE TOO CLOSE TO TEAMS POSITION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER THINKS THAT THE LIGHTS
WERE FLARES FROM FLARE SHIPS, OR ARTY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

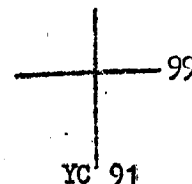
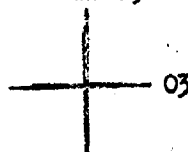
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. YOUNG, E.F.
PFC COFF, W.W.
PFC BARK, D.L.
PFC ANDERSON, R.L.
PFC DEWADO, E.G.
PFC JOHNSON, J.G.
PFC GLENNELL, A.C.
HMS SURREYLAND, E.D.
PFC CHAPMAN, D.W.
PFC WILKER, J.A.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AD (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 1ST MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "G" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

YD 89



DECLASSIFIED

DIVING MISSION: 13-68 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY PHU DAI, RVN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS DTG 031630H JUNE 1968
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I

DIVING MISSION

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC-25
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 5 72'S, 6 REGULATORS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT COMBAT DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON TO DETERMINE THE PRESSURE AND LOCATION OF ENEMY EXPLOSIVE CHARGES RIGGED ON THE LANG CO BRIDGE (AT886957), THE TRUCI RIVER BRIDGE (YD967063), THE NONG RIVER BRIDGE (YD927104), AND HOUNG THUY RIVER BRIDGE (YD838817).

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030730H/031600H

4. MODE OF TRAVEL TO AND FROM DIVING AREA: 2½ TON TRUCK.

5. SYNOPSIS: 6 HOURS OF DIVING ON ALL FOUR BRIDGES RESULTED IN NEGATIVE RESULTS.

6. INCIDENTS DIRECT RESULT OF DIVING MISSION: NONE

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

12. DIVING MEMBERS:

SCT. HUGHES
 CPL. COOK
 LCPL MURRY
 CPL. MORRIS
 CPL. JORDON
 HM2 EMMERSON
 SGT. STAIR

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG. (3)
 CC, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)

B-13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #220-68

Copy 21 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAT, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
281300H May 1968

132268

Ref: (a) Map(s): VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
(b) 1st Recon Bn PO 3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Comrag Order # 220-68

Unit/Call Sign: FUDGE CAKE (F-2) Patrol Leader: LT NICHOLS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3, S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Truoi Mountain (vic YG944967) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tm area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HLZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Depart LZ 405 at 300730H; insert vic YG944966.
Extract at 051300 vic YG944966.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt who have the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Coordinate with COFFEE TIME 6 and VEAL STEW 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on-calls" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

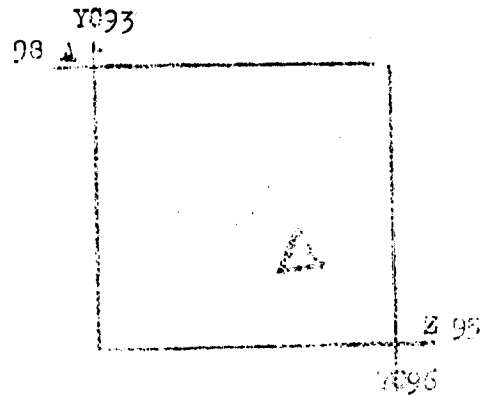
(4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.

(5) Emphasis is placed on erecting concertina defensive barriers.

(6) Have resupply list into IMPRESSIVE by 1300 daily.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 45.8
Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
(b) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
(c) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
(d) BEECHNUT "E" 58.05 (155 HOW)
(e) PONY BOY "B" 53.60 (8" HOW)

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, L/4/L1	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBr, 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-166	(1)
	CO, HMM-363	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAC-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvCo	(1)
	CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Escon FSSC	(1)
	TF KReg FBIC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	SGT Ldr, B-2	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 220-68

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PATROL: FUDGE CAKE (F-2)

DEBRIEFER: CPT. W.D. KEARNEY

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; ANB

L7014; SHEET 6541 II & III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU DAI, RVN

DTG 050900H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 9 ENL. 1 USN.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 STARLIGHT SCOPE, 1 7x50

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79'S, 4 TS10'S

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR IMPRESSIVE DELTA RADIO RELAY SITE ON TRUOI MOUNTAIN (VIC 944967) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE BEN TAU AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE HLZ AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300730H/050800H

4. ROUTE: DELTA RELAY YC944967.

5. SYNOPSIS: 144 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE SIGHTING OF 2 VC/NVA. ONE FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS TEAM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 312300H YC943968 PATROL OBSERVED ONE BLINKING LIGHT. PATROL CALLED FM, AND LIGHT WENT OUT. AFTER FM, MUCH MOVEMENT WAS HEARD.

312315H PATROL SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA WITH STARLIGHT SCOPE. THE VC/NVA WERE MOVING AROUND THE PERIMETER. TEAM MEMBER SHOT AT ONE VC/NVA, AND REPORTED HIM FALLING, AND THE OTHER VC/NVA, RAN BACK DOWN THE HILL. THE NEXT DAY TEAM WENT OUT TO CHECK AREA OUT, BUT FOUND NOTHING.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. MEDIUM TO LIGHT UNDERGROWTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ YC944967. GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE. BEST APPROACH FROM THE NORTH TO SOUTH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. NICHOLS, D.S.

2ND PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

PATROL LEADER

LT. NICHOLS, D.S.

LCPL HARNETTIAUX, L.D.

LCPL ADAMS, H.S.

LCPL SULLIVAN, D.J.

LCPL WILLIAMSON, R.L.

LCPL OWENS, R.R.

LCPL HAUXHURST, R.C.

PFC JELL

PFC JARRELL

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

C.G. 5TH MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAW (1)

G-2 TEXRAY (1)

G-3 TEXRAY (1)

TEXRAY AO (1)

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)

S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)

S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)

CO, 1ST FAG (3)

CO, 1ST MAR (4)

CO, 5TH MAR (5)

CO, 1ST MAR (1)

CO, MAG-36 (5)

CO, MAG-76 (1)

CO, MAG-11 (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)

Co. S-2 (5)

Co. S-3 (4)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #221-68

Copy ²⁰ of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
281900H May 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) GcFragOrder #221-68

132368

Unit/Call Sign: STONE PIT (F-5) Patrol Leader: SSGT GRIGGS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTISUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 144. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 310730H; insert via YD886019. Extract at 041300H via YC885985.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure that you visit 5th Marines COC to find out any information that the 5th Marines may have on this area, including possible operations in the vicinity of your NFZ/FFZ.

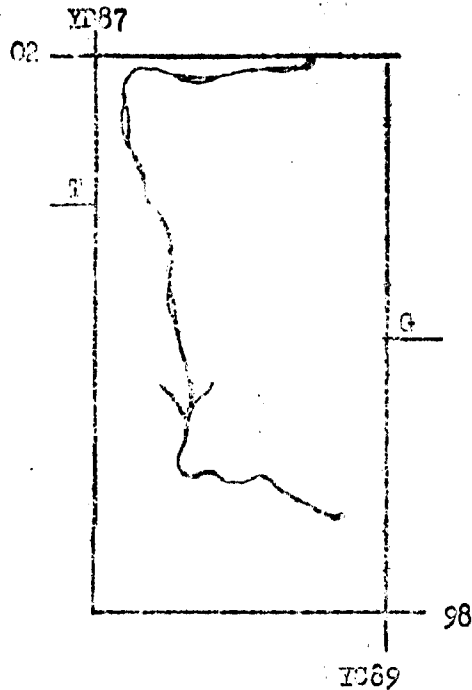
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: ^{44.7}~~37.6~~ Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
(b) BEECHNUT "D" ^{45.35}~~45.35~~ (105 & 155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
AO: COWPOKE 34.5

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-16

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, L/L/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-363	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 229thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stRoconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForRoconCo	(1)
	PtLLdr, F-5	(1)

C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 221-68

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PATROL: STONE PIT (F-5)

DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 III & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU DAI, RVN

DTG 040900H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 6x30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 144. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310730H/040830H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: N/A.
- B. TERRAIN: GENTLY SLOPING FINGER, WITH CANOPY 30-40 FT HIGH. NUMEROUS VINES AND THORNS. MOVEMENT APPROX. 300 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD887022- GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. LOW ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ YC887997- GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. OPEN AREA.

YD379013- PATROL FOUND NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES. THESE FIGHTING HOLES WERE VERY OLD, AND ABANDONED FOR SOMETIME.

YC379993- PATROL FOUND 5 FIGHTING HOLES, AND A MG PIT. THESE WERE OLD FIGHTING HOLES AND MG PIT. NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE IN AREA.

OP'S: YC884990- GOOD OBSERVATION OF ENTIRE VALLEY TO "SE".

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

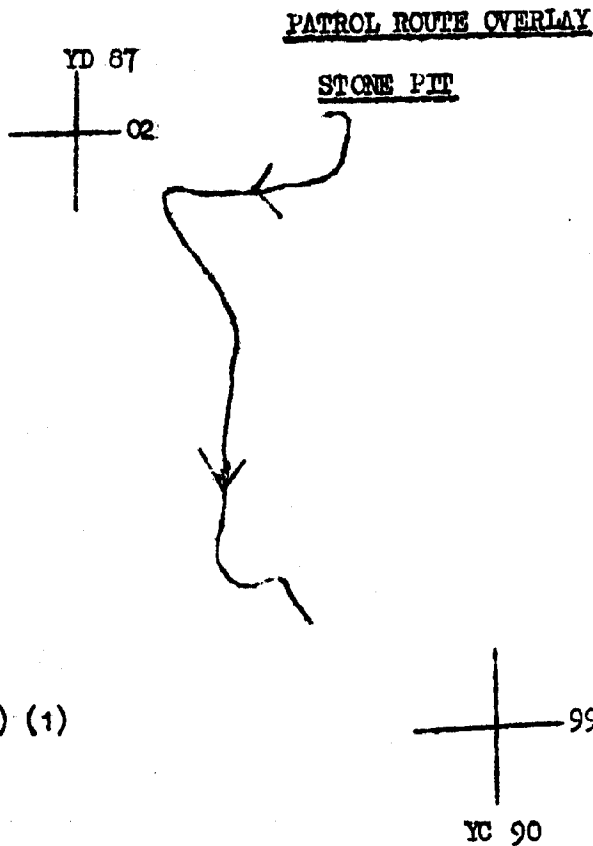
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. GRIGGS, T.H.
SGT. NOITE, L.
CPL. THOMPSON, D.B.
LCPL THEURNIET, T.E.
LCPL SEARS
LCPL PELUG
PFC ADAMS
PFC COOPER
PFC RAMEY
PFC BAKER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)



CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #222-68

Copy 26 of 24 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 291430H May 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
 (b) 1st Recon Bn PO 3000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div PO 3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div PO 03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFrag Order #222-68

132468

Unit/Call Sign: SPILLWAY (F-1) Patrol Leader: SGT HOLTEN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3, S-2)
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Nui Mo Tau. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating caves in the vicinity of YD847053, fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area, and the water situation in this area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air only if necessary for the safety of the patrol in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 010730; insert vic YD845058.
 Extract at 051300 vic YD854056.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines to gain any knowledge they have on this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 33.1
 Artillery: (a) LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
 (b) SAND HURST 56.50 (105 & 155HOW)
 (c) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Battalion Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

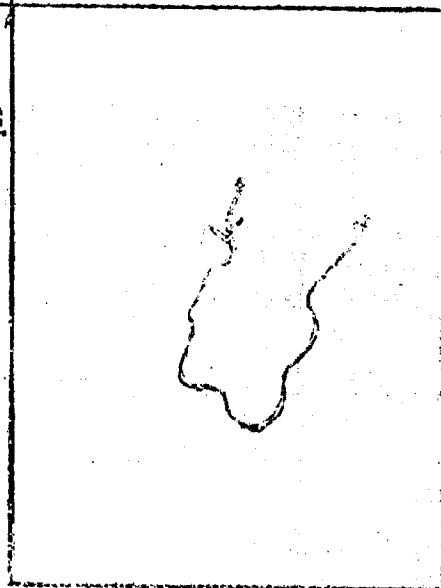
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-18

CONFIDENTIAL
YD83

07

E



H

03

YD86

Distribution: G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
CO, L/4/11	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn. 5thMar	(1)
S-3, 5thMar	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-363	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, HMM-367	(1)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(2)
Recon FSCC	(1)
TF XRay FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
Pt1Ldr, F-1	(1)

G. N. Riley
G. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 222-60
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: SPILLWAY (F-1)
 DELIVERER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 III & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU DAI, RVN
 DTG 050930H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 6x30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 2 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF NUI MO TAU. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING CAVES IN THE VICINITY OF YD047053, FINDING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, DUNKERS), HARDOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA, AND THE WATER SITUATION IN THIS AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040030H/050000H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS TEAM COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS AND ONE SIGHTING. ONE FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 050410H YD000030 PATROL SAW ONE STATIONARY LIGHT. PATROL CALLED FM, AND LIGHT WENT OUT, AND DID NOT COME ON AGAIN.

D. TERRAIN: SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY WAS APPROX. 40-60 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS SLOW DUE TO RAIN.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD043057, DRUSH 1-2 FT HIGH. GOOD ONE CH-46. EXTRACT LZ YD056057 ONE CH-46 ZONE. LZ WAS FAIR DUE TO LZ WAS ON RIDGELINE.

TRAIL: YD054056- WELL USED TRAIL, RUNNING "E" AND "W". NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

12. COMMENTS BY INTERVIEWER: NONE

13. PATROL DETAILS:

SGT. HOLTON, E.D.

1ST PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

SGT. HOLTON, E.D.

CPL. DORSETT, R.G.

CPL. RAMIREZ, C.

CPL. JOHNSON, G.J.

CPL. MILLER, R.A.

LAPL NEWBYN, A.S.

PRG EVANS, J.H.

LAPL ROEDGER, W.H.

PRG HILDEMAN, T.H.

LAPL PHILLIPS, W.H.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

G-1 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-1 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR (1)

G-2 TEXRAY (1)

G-3 TEXRAY (1)

TEXRAY AO (1)

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)

S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)

S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)

CO, 1ST MAG (3)

CO, 1ST MAR (4)

CO, 5TH MAR (5)

CO, 1ST MAR (1)

CO, MAG-36 (5)

CO, MAG-16 (1)

CO, MAG-34 (1)

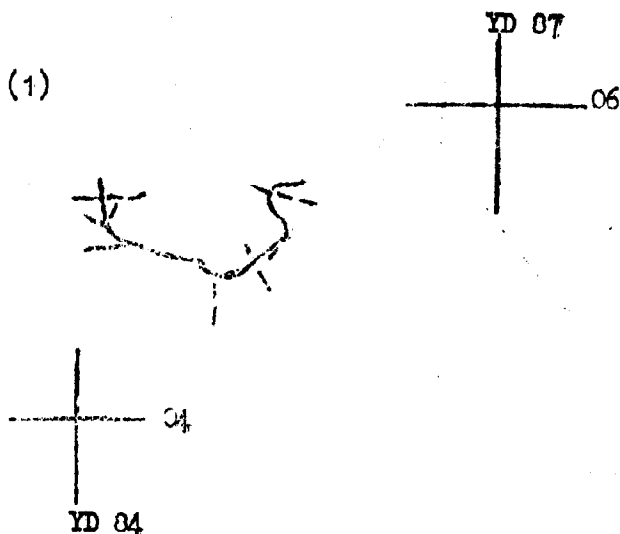
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)

Co. S-2 (5)

Co. S-3 (4)

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

SPILLWAY



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #223-68

Copy 20 of 25 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

301100H May 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, IV
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #223-68

132668

Unit/Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY (C-2-2) Patrol Leader: CPL LOPEZ

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 224. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 010800H; insert vic YD945007.
 Extract at 051330H vic YD921018.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COG for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 37.6
 Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
 (b) BEECHNUT "E" 58.05 (155 HOW)
 (c) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 (d) LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLEROCK)

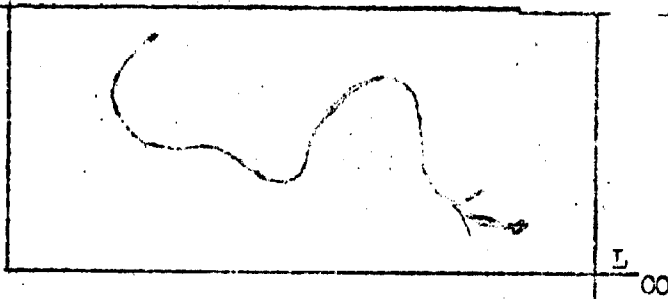
CONFIDENTIAL

B-20

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

YD91

02^G

YD95

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, 1/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, FMM-165	(1)
	CO, FMM-363	(1)
	CO, FMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(1)
	CO, Co"U"	(1)
	Ptiller, C-2-2	(1)

C. N. RILEY

C. N. RILEY
By directionCONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 223-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PHU BAI, RVN

PATROL: DUBLIN CITY (C-2-2)

DTG 041030H JUNE 1968

DIRECTOR: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 I & IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 224. PARTICULAR EM-PHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010300H/041024H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 02½ HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING RESULTING IN ONE CONTACT AND A CAPTURED WEAPON, AND GEAR. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 041345H YD923903 PATROL WAS ON TRAIL WHEN POINT MAN SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA, LOOKING IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION. PATROL SET-UP HASTY AMBUSH AND KILLED VC/NVA WITH AUTOMATIC FIRE AND ONE M-26 GRENADE. VC/NVA WAS WEARING GREY SHORTS, GREEN UTILITIES, AND PITH HELMET. PATROL TOOK VC/NVA, U.S. TYPE CARBINE RIFLE, ONE 20 ROUND MAGAZINE, ONE ~~ROCKET~~, 1 6x30'S, AND SOME PHOTOS AND PAPERS, WHICH WERE TAKEN TO TEXRAY C-2. PATROL THEN MOVED OUT. TEAM COULD HEAR SIGNAL SHOTS, AND CONSISTENT MOVEMENT BEHIND THEM AT ALL TIMES.

PATROL HAD A HEAT CASUALTY, AND ASKED FOR A MED-EVAC, BUT WHEN HELO ARRIVED, TEAM WASN'T NEAR AN LZ SO GUNSHIPS DIRECTED THEM TO A DOMB CRATER TO GET HOISTED OUT. MEANWHILE THE PATROL STILL HEARD MOVEMENT FROM THEIR REAR. PATROL REACHED LZ AND, PATROL LEADER PUT THE TWO NVC CASUALTIES ON THE HOIST. WHEN THE TEAM MEMBERS ON THE HOIST HAD BEEN PULLED UP TO THE EDGE OF THE HELO, APPROX 150 FT, THEY DROPPED FROM THE HOIST TO THE GROUND. THIS TIME PATROL LEADER PUT ONE MAN ON HOIST AT A TIME. WHILE PATROL WAS BEING HOISTED OUT, GUNSHIPS ROCKETED, AND STRAFED AREA.

PATROL THOUGHT THEY WERE TAKING FIRE AS THEY WERE BEING EXTRACTED. PATROL NOTICED FIGHTING HOLES THROUGHOUT AREA. PATROL ALSO HEARD MOVEMENT THE WHOLE TIME THEY WERE ON THE MOVE UNTIL GUNSHIPS ROCKETED AND S THE AREA.

D. TERRAIN: STEEP AND MOUNTAINOUS. CANOPY WAS APPROX. 100-120 FT HI

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD943019- GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE. LOW GRASS EXTRACT LZ YD921993- PATROL WAS LCST AT THE TIME. BOMB CRATER, HOISTED ON

TRAIL: YD939014- RAN WEST AND EAST, AND WAS 4-5 FT WIDE. WELL USED. COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA CONF. BY S/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GUNSHIPS WERE OUTSTANDING WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. LOPEZ, L.
2ND PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN
PATROL LEADER

CPL. LOPEZ, L.
PFC WALL, W.H. (NDC)
LCPL SLACK, D.R. (NDC)
PFC GIBSON, W.R.
CPL. MACKEY, D.E.
LCPL SWEENEY, E.J.
PFC BROWN, C.G.
PFC OLENSKI, P.F.
PFC AYALA, W.
LCPL HOUSE, C.H.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-17 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

DUBLIN CITY

95

YC 92

YD 91

00

ENCL (1)

CAPTURED ITEMS BY DUBLIN CITY (C-2-2) 04 JUNE 1968

- (1) U.S. CARBINE M1 SERIAL NUMBER (5208032)
- (1) MAGAZINE WITH 9 ROUNDS
- (1) LIGHTER
- (1) COMB
- (1) GUN'S BINOCULARS SERIAL # (260516)
- (1) PERSONAL GEAR AND DOCUMENTS)
- (1) TOOTH BRUSH
- (1) NVA PITH HELMET
- (1) FIRST AID PACKET W/GAUZE
- (1) PEN MADE IN HANOI
- (1) DIRT
- (1) POWERO

DECLASSIFIED

DIVING MISSION: 14-68 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY PHU DAI, RVN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS DTG 061745H JUNE 1968
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I

DIVING MISSION

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC-25
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 72'S, 6 REGULATORS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT COMBAT DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON TO DETERMINE THE PRESSURE AND LOCATION OF ENEMY EXPLOSIVE CHARGES RIGGED ON THE LANG CO BRIDGE (AT886957), THE TRUOI RIVER BRIDGE (YD967063), THE NONG RIVER BRIDGE (YD927104), AND HOUNG THUY RIVER BRIDGE (YD838817).

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061000H/061730H

4. MODE OF TRAVEL TO AND FROM DIVING AREA: 2½ TON TRUCK.

5. SYNOPSIS: 5½ HOURS OF DIVING ON THREE OF THE BRIDGES RESULTED IN NEGATIVE RESULTS. TEAM DID NOT DIVE ON LANG CO BRIDGE BECAUSE CULVERT WAS BLOWN.

6. INCIDENTS DIRECT RESULT OF DIVING MISSION: TEAM ALSO MADE A DIVE FOR DELTA 1/5, IN A WELL, RESULTING IN NEGATIVE RESULTS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

12. DIVING MEMBERS:

SGT. HUGHES
 CPL. LYNN
 HM2 SCHOELOF
 CPL. HENDERSON
 PFC JOHNSON
 CPL. COOK
 CPL. WEST
 LCPL SELITTO (DRIVER)

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)

B-22

DECLASSIFIED

CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #224-68

Copy 22 of 24 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 301415H May 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VEITNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
 (b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P0800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #224-68

132768

Unit/Call Sign: RECORD (F-3) Patrol Leader: LT JOHNSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/TFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the area west of Route 545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 020730H; insert vic YC899966.
 Extract at 061300H vic YC869979.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

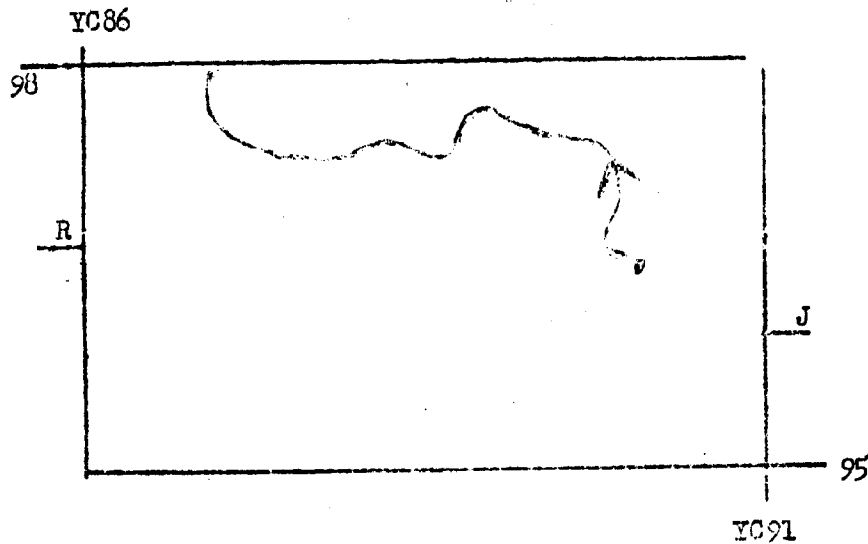
(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 33.1
 Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (155 HOW)
 (b) LONGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
 (c) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 (d) SAND HURST "A" 36.50 (155 Guns)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COMPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLEROCK)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-23

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, 1stLt/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-363	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSOC	(1)
	TF XRay FSOC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	PtILdr, F-3	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

OPERATION ORDER: 294-68

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PATROL: RECORD (F-3)

DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 III & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU DAI, RVN

DTG 051100H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 6x30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA WEST OF ROUTE 545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020730H/051040H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 75 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN THREE SIGHTINGS AND THREE CONTACTS WITH 10 VC/NVA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 021135H YC097977 AFTER PATROL WAS INSERTED, AND MOVED OUT, PATROL HEARD TWO BURST OF AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM AN AK-47. PATROL BELIEVED THE BURST TO BE SOME TYPE OF SIGNAL.

030907H YC088977 PATROL STOPPED FOR A BREAK. POINT MAN SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA, DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES, AND ONE HAD A AK-47. POINT MAN FIRED AT VC/NVA, BUT MISSED.

031040H YC088974 PATROL HAD MOVED TO TOP OF HILL WHEN POINT MAN SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA, THE VC/NVA WAS WEARING A RED JACKET, AND APPEARED TO HAVE KOREAN FEATURES, HE WAS ALSO CARRYING A AK-47. POINT MAN OPENED UP WITH AUTOMATIC FIRE KILLING THE VC/NVA. AT THE SAME TIME POINT MAN WAS SHOOTING THE ONE VC/NVA, HE SPOTTED 3 MORE VC/NVA. THE OTHERS FIRED UP THE HILL AT POINT MAN, BUT MISSED HIM. WHEN PATROL WENT DOWN TO CHECK OUT THE AREA THEY FOUND DRAG MARKS, AND PUDDLES OF BLOOD.

B-24

070910H (YC882970) PATROL HAD FINISHED TAKING BREAK AND WAS STARTING TO MOVE OUT WHEN TEAM RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE FROM THE "SE". PATROL RETURNED FIRE, THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE. ON THE INITIAL BURST OF FIRE, TEAM SUSTAINED 1 KIA, 1 WIA (EVAC), 2 WIA (MINOR). TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT FROM "SE". TEAM MEMBER SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA IN BUSHES AND OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA (CONF). AT SAME TIME ANOTHER PATROL MEMBER SPOTTED ANOTHER VC/NVA. TEAM MEMBER OPENED FIRE ON HIM, RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA (CONF), BY S/A. ANOTHER PATROL MEMBER SAW 2 VC/NVA, DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES, AND OPENED FIRE ON THEM RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA KIA (CONF). AFTER INITIAL BURST OF FIRE NO MORE FIRING WAS HEARD. MED-EVAC HELO WAS IN AREA, AND PATROL PUT TWO MED-EVAC'S ON THE HOIST AND THE TEAM MOVED TO LZ WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

D. TERRAIN: HILLY, CANOPY 25 FT HIGH. THICK UNDERGROWTH. MOVEMENT 50-75 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YC896977- GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. GRASS AND BRUSH 2-4 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ YC884977- DOMB CRATER, SEVERAL STUMPS IN MIDDLE. POOR 1 CH-46 ZONE.

TRAILS: 031750H (YC889975 & YC887970) PATROL FOUND TWO MAJOR TRAILS WITH FRESH FOOTPRINTS. THE TRAILS RAN "E" TO "W", AND WERE WELL USED. CANNOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 VC/NVA KIA CONF. BY S/A. 2 VC/NVA KIA PROB. BY S/A. 3 USMC WIA BY S/A. 1 USMC KIA BY S/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: RECON TEAMS HAVE HAD 6 CONTACTS IN THE AREA BETWEEN BEN TAU (YC895995) WEST TO THE TA TRACH RIVER DURING THE PAST TWO WEEKS, RESULTING IN 9 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 3 NVA KIA (PROB). FOR DETAILS OF THESE CONTACTS SEE PATROL DEBRIEFS #212-60, #223-60, #228-60 AND THIS DEBRIEF.

THOUGH, RECON TEAMS HAVE NOT YET FOUND ANY ENEMY BASE AREAS IN THIS AREA, IT IS FELT THAT POSSIBLE ENEMY BASE AREAS ARE LOCATED IN THE VICINITY OF YC867973, YC875967, AND YD8600. IN ADDITION, THE 5TH MARINES HAVE HAD SUCCESSFUL AMBUSHES AGAINST LARGE SIZE ENEMY FORCES CARRYING RICE ALONG WELL USED TRAILS THAT LEAD BACK INTO THIS AREA.

CONCERNING THE REPORT OF 031040H OF 1 ENEMY WITH KOREAN FEATURES, PATROL MEMBER REPORTED THAT THIS MAN WAS SHORTER AND OF LIGHTER COMPLEXION THAN MOST VIETNAMESE. THE REASON THE PATROL MEMBER REPORTED KOREAN FEATURES WAS BECAUSE THE ENEMY RESEMBLED CLOSELY THE KOREAN LAUNDRY WORKERS.

13. SELECTED MUNITIONS: YES

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

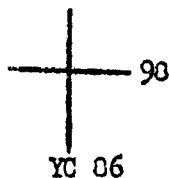
ICPL CARVER, S.
CPL. WEST, H.
1ST LT. JOHNSON, R.
PFC CURRIE

HM3 STAUFFER, J.
PFC BARRETT, S. (WIA SERIOUS)
ICPL CAMPBELL, T.
CPL. PALMER, R. (WIA MINOR)

CPL. LYONS, J. (KIA)
(MINOR) ICPL BASSETT, A. (WIA)
ICPL LYNCH, M.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

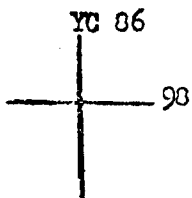
C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)



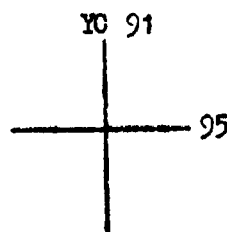
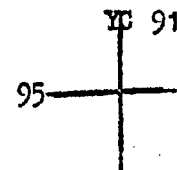
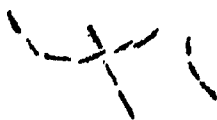
PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



RECORD



TRAILS



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #225-68

Copy 23 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
301300H May 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1stMarDivO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #225-68

132568

Unit/Call Sign: CROCHET (C-3-1) Patrol Leader: CPL DUNNINGTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/EPZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movements or arms infiltration east of the Ta Trach river. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 310900H; insert via YD828017. Extract at 011400H via TL037010.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

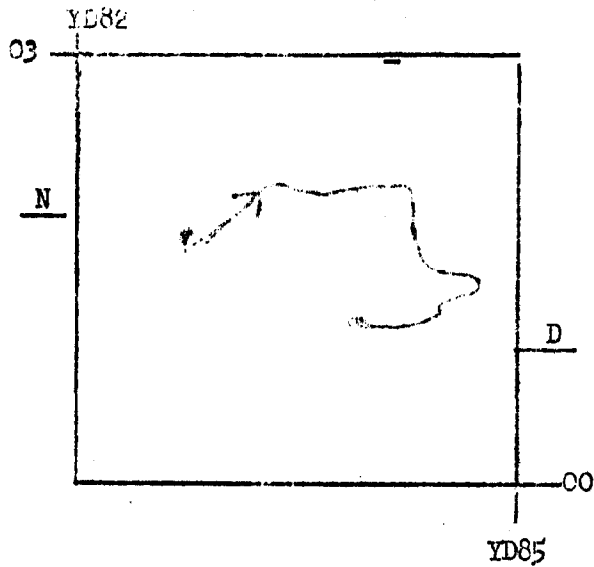
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 37.6
Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (155 HOW)
(b) SAND HURST 55.50 (155 Guns)
(c) LINGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW (SP))
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COMPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED 20 DAYS

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-363	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, Co"C"	(1)
	PtLLdr, C-3-1	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 225-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: CROCIET (C-3-1)
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 III & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU DAI, RVN
 DTG 030830H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 IND.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 7x50; 2 IRC-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/TFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENTS OR ARMS INFILTRATION EAST OF THE TA TRACH RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310900H/030800H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING OR CONTACTS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATIONS OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: N/A.
- B. TERRAIN: VERY THICK UNDERGROWTH. CANOPY WAS 20-25 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT 25-50 METER PER HOUR. NUMEROUS LEECHES WERE FOUND THROUGHOUT AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD826016- POOR LZ. OLD BLOWN OUT BOMB CRATER. EXTRACT LZ YD837011- GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. BOMB CRATER.

TRAILS: YD837016- PATROL FOUND TRAIL THAT WAS 4-5 FT WIDE. NUMEROUS HARBOR SITES WERE FOUND THROUGHOUT THIS AREA. TRAIL CANNOT BE OBSERVED FROM AIR, AND THEY DO NOT RUN IN ANY CERTAIN DIRECTION. SIGNS SHOW THAT THE TRAIL HAS NOT BEEN USED IN THE PAST MONTH.

OTHER LZ'S: YD837013- BOMB CRATER.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: ON EXTRACT, PILOTS REPORTED SIGHTING SEVERAL VC/NVA ON THE SOUTHERN SIDE OF THE TA TRACH RIVER, VIC. YC835009. GUNSHIP'S FIRED ROCKETS, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. DUNNINGTON, N.T.
CPL. BLACKWELL, J.P.
CPL. FERGUSON, R.
LCPL CLARK, J.C.
LCPL BAEL, R.J.
LCPL McNEMAR, L.A.
PFC PADILLA, A.
PFC OVERNEY, E.D.

CPL. DUNNINGTON, N.T.
3RD PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

YD 82
03

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

CROCHET

YD 82
03

00
YD 85

TRAILS

00
YD 85

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #226-68

Copy 22 of 25 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 311200H May 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1^F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #226-68

132968

Unit/Call Sign: FLAG DIP (C-4-1) Patrol Leader: LT JANCZUK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3, S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Truoi Mountain (Vic YC944967) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tau area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HLZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 020800; insert vic YC944966. Extract at 071300H vic YC944966.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Coordinate with FUDGE CAKE 6 and VEAL STEW 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on-calls" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

(4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.

(5) Emphasis is placed on erecting concertina defensive barriers.

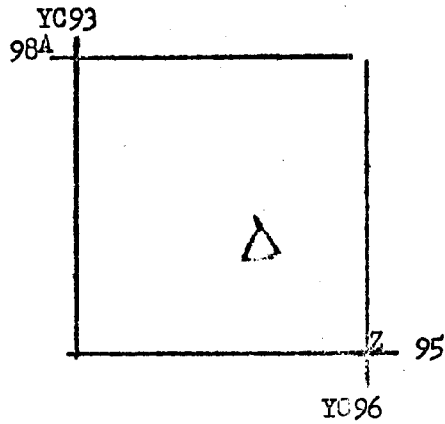
(6) Have resupply list into IMPRESSIVE by 1300 daily.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 45.8
 Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 (b) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 (c) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
 (d) BEECHNUT "E" 58.05 (155 HOW)
 (e) PONY BOY "B" 53.60 (8" HOW)

8-17

CONFIDENTIAL



Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
CO, L/4/11	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
S-3, 5thMar	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-363	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, HML-367	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
CO, 155 MM Gun Btry(SP)	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(2)
Recon FSCC	(1)
TF XRay FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
CO, Co"C"	(1)
PtILdr, C-4-1	(1)

C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #226-68 Ch I

Copy 20 of 25 Copies
 1st RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (RECON)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 041730Z June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
 (b) 1st Recon BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar DivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #226-68 Ch I

133268

Unit/Call Sign: FLAG DIP (C-4-1) Patrol Leader: LT JANCZUK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration southwest of IMPRESSIVE DELTA Relay and along Route 545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area, and the water situation in this area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 040800; insert via YC944966. Extract at 081300 via YC911946.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines to gain any knowledge they have on this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

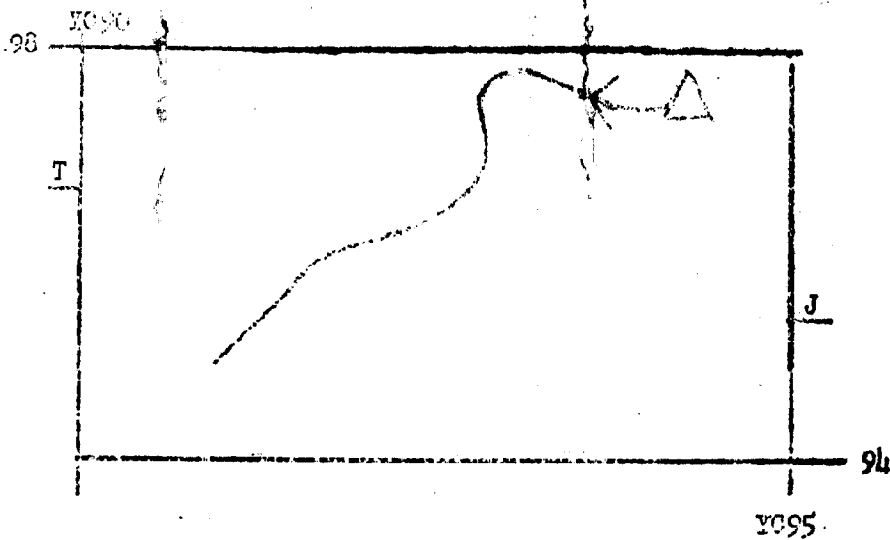
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
 Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (155 HOW)
 (b) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 (c) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Battalion Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 15 JUNE 1968.

B-28

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	3-3	(1)
	3-3	(1)
	CC, 1/4/73	(1)
	CC, 30Mar	(1)
	CC, 3rdBn 50Mar	(1)
	3-3, 30Mar	(1)
	CC, EML-365	(1)
	CC, EML-365	(1)
	CC, EML-365	(1)
	CC, EML-365	(1)
	CC, EML-367	(1)
	CC, MAC-36	(1)
	CC, 2208A-Go	(1)
	CC, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CC, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCG	(1)
	TF XRay FSCG	(1)
	3-3, 1stBn 50Mar	(1)
	3-3, 1stBn 50Mar	(1)
	CC, CoYGP	(1)
	Polier, 0-4-4	(1)

C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 226-68 OH#1
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: FLAG BIP (C-4-1)
 DEBRIEFER: CPT. W.D. KEARNEY
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 II & III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU DAI, RVN
 DTG 071800H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 10 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTHWEST OF IMPRESSIVE DELTA RELAY AND ALONG ROUTE 545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA, AND THE WATER SITUATION IN THIS AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040800H/071800H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 82 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: N/A.
- B. TERRAIN: STEEP, WITH CANOPY 60-100 FT HIGH. LOW UNDERGROWTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ DELTA RELAY (YC944967). EXTRACT LZ YC916944, TEAM WERE HOISTED OUT.

OP'S: HILL 897, YC926969: OBSERVE TO NORTH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: POOR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATION: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

B-29

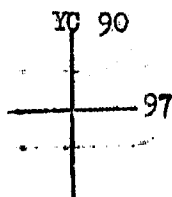
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECTED MUNITIONS: NO

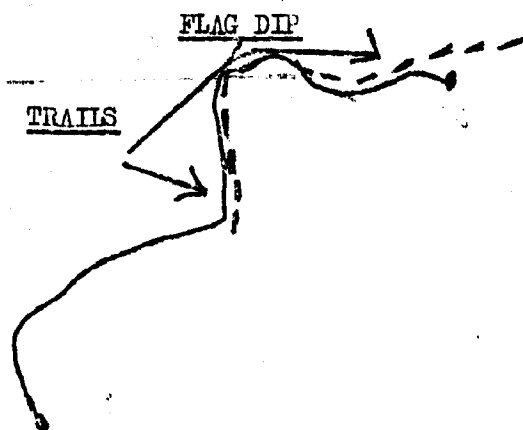
14. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. JANGZUK, T.J.
CPL. KELLNER, J.M.
LCPL SHAW, E.A.
LCPL SANDERS, L.T.
LCPL DUHLER, M.J.
PFC EDWARDS, J.
PFC HOLSHOE, A.L.
PFC CROSS, R.L.
LCPL MALLOY, C.
PFC NOOT, B.D.
PFC POWER, J.A.

LT. JANGZUK, T.J.
4TH PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
PATROL LEADER

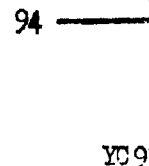


PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 17TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #227-68

Copy 21 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
011400H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SCP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrag Order #227-68

133068

Unit/Call Sign: DESK WORK (F-6) Patrol Leader: LT O'DONNELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3, S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/TFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of the Truc River and Hill 562. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 031600; insert via YC968972. Extract at 071300 via YC992956.

a. Coordinating Instructions

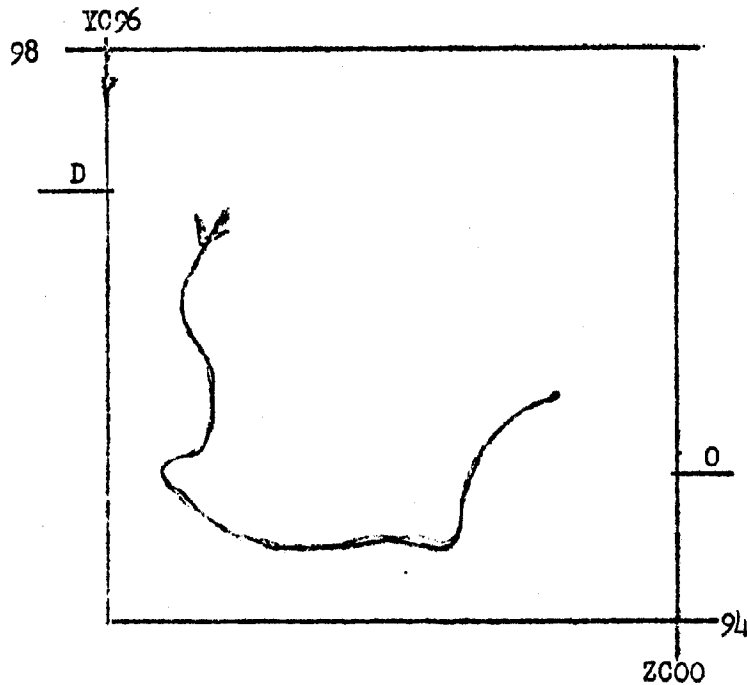
- (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.
- (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.
- (3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines GOC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

b. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

c. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT WEN 58.05 (105 & 155 HOW)
(b) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
(c) SAND HURST WEN 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWFCKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 12 JUNE 1968. 3-30

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
CO, L/4/11	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
S-3, 5thMar	(1)
HMM-165	(1)
HMM-363	(1)
HMM-364	(1)
HML-367	(1)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(2)
Recon FSCC	(1)
TF XRay FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
PtLdr, F-6	(1)

CWV
C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 227-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PHU DAI, RVN

PATROL: DESK WORK (F-6)

DTG 081400H JUNE 1968

DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 I & II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 7 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 6x30'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE TRUOI RIVER AND HILL 562. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, DUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031600H/081400H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 118 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT, AND ONE SIGHTING OF 1 VC/NVA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 052300H (YC965964) PATROL SAW AN OUTLINE OF A MAN. PATROL MEMBER THINKS HE WAS LARGER THAN REGULAR VIETNAMESE. PATROL DID NOT CALL FM DUE TO CLOSENESS OF THE MAN AND TO THE TEAMS POSITION.

B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP HILLS. THICK UNDERGROWTH, 60-70 FT CANOPY. MOVEMENT WAS ABOUT 200 METERS PER HOUR. THIS AREA HAS VERY LOOSE SOIL, WHICH MAKES IT DIFFICULT TO CLIMB IN RAINY WEATHER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YC989972- EXCELLENT CH-46 ZONE. LOW SCRUB GRASS, BROADENED BY ELEPHANT GRASS. TEAMS EXTRACT SAME AS INSERT.

TRAILS: YC973963- PATROL FOUND TRAIL RUNNING "E"- "NE" TO "W"- "SW". TRAILS WAS 3 FT WIDE, AND WELL USED, AND COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

051015H (YC972963) PATROL HEARD APPROX 5-6 MEN MOVING "E" TO "W" ON SIDE OF FINGER. DID NOT CALL FM DUE TO CLOSENESS TO TEAMS POSITIONS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: AVERAGE

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECTED MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

1st LT. O'DONNELL, D.J.

6TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

PATROL LEADER

1stLT. O'DONNELL, D.J.

CPL. MORENO, C.

ORL. MCREAU, A.N.

PFC CASSELL, J.H.

PFC WHITLOCK, J.M.

PFC THOMAS, R.A.

PDF ELLIS, M.G.

PFC ROSE, L.D.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAW (1)

G-2 TEXRAY (1)

G-3. TEXRAY (1)

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)

S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)

S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)

CO, 1ST FAG (3)

CO, 14TH MAR (4)

CO, 5TH MAR (5)

CO, 1ST MAR (1)

CO, MAG-36 (5)

CO, MAG-16 (1)

CO, MAG-11 (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)

C. 9. S-2. (5)

Co. S-3 (4)

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

96 93

LESS K WORK

98
YC 95

A hand-drawn sketch of a fish, possibly a shark, shown in profile. The fish is elongated with a pointed snout and a visible dorsal fin. A crosshair is drawn below the fish, with the number '96' to its right and '99' below it, indicating a specific location or measurement.

96

VERY WELL USED TRAILS 99

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #228-68

Copy 20 of 25 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

011530 June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
 (b) 1st Recon Bn PO3000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div PO3400.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div PO0330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #228-68

133168

Unit/Call Sign: COFFEE TIME (C-1-1) Patrol Leader: SGT HAYES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along the eastern side of Route 545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 040800; insert via YC900000.
 Extract at 071330 via YC893985.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

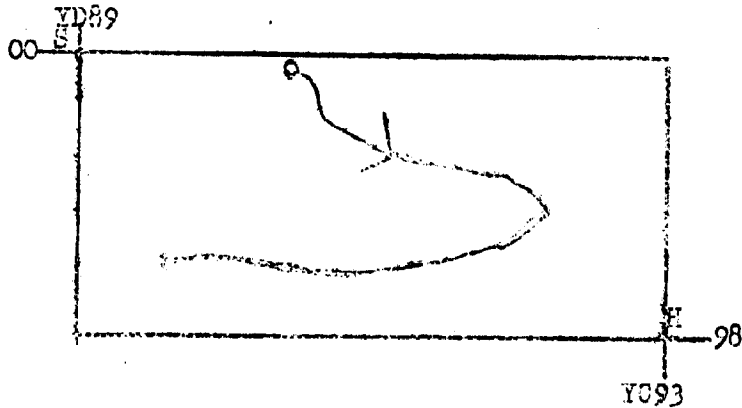
(3) Ensure that you visit 5th Marines COC to find out any information that the 5th Marines may have on this area, including possible operations in the vicinity of your NFZ/FFZ.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
 Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 (b) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 (c) BRECKNUT "D" 42.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
 (d) LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW SP)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COMFOE 34.5
 1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
CC, L.A./CI (1)
CC, Schlar (1)
CC, Recon Staffer (1)
G-3, FRODOX (1)
CC, FHM-165 (1)
CC, HMM-363 (1)
CC, HMM-364 (1)
CC, HMY-367 (1)
CC, SACCHAWA Co (1)
CC, 1st MM Gun Btry (SP) (1)
CC, MAC-36 (1)
CC, 1st RM (2)
Recon PBCC (1)
TF 1st PBCC (2)
G-3, 1st Recon Bn (1)
G-3, 1st For Recon Co (1)
CC, G-408 (1)
FRODOX, G-4-1 (1)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 228-68

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PATROL: COFFEE TIME (C-1-1)

DEBRIEFER: 1ST LT. C.N. RITEY

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 III & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, RVN

DTG 041600H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMMA. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED PFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG THE EASTERN SIDE OF ROUTE 545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARDOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040730H/041537H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 8 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN 1 SIGHTING AND 1 CONTACT. GUNSHIPS WERE UTILIZED. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 040815H: TEAM OBSERVED 7 VC/NVA WITH WEAPONS, GREEN UTILITIES AT STREAM VIC YC899000. VC/NVA MOVED OFF IN "N-NE" DIRECTION. TEAM CONTINUED ITS MISSION.

041202H TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT TO SOUTH VIC YC909997. TEAM BEGAN TAKING A/W FIRE FROM EST. 15 VC/NVA FROM "N-NW" 20-30 METERS AWAY RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MED-EVAC). TEAM RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 1 NVA KIA (PROB). TEAM REQUESTED GUNSHIPS AND MED-EVAC. GUNSHIPS STRAFED AND ROCKETED AREA. WHILE GUNSHIPS WERE ROCKETING AREA, ESTIMATED 2-4 ROCKETS HIT THE TEAMS POSITION, RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA (MED-EVAC).

041345H. MED-EVACS EXTRACTED BY HOIST. CH-46'S RECEIVED S/A FROM "NW".

041537H. REMAINDER OF TEAM EXTRACTED BY HOIST.

B. TERRAIN: 12'-15' CANOPY BEGINS 15 METERS FROM INSERT LZ. LOW POILING THICK WITH THICK UNDERGROWTH. MOVEMENT 75-100 METERS PER HOUR.

DECLASSIFIED

B-33

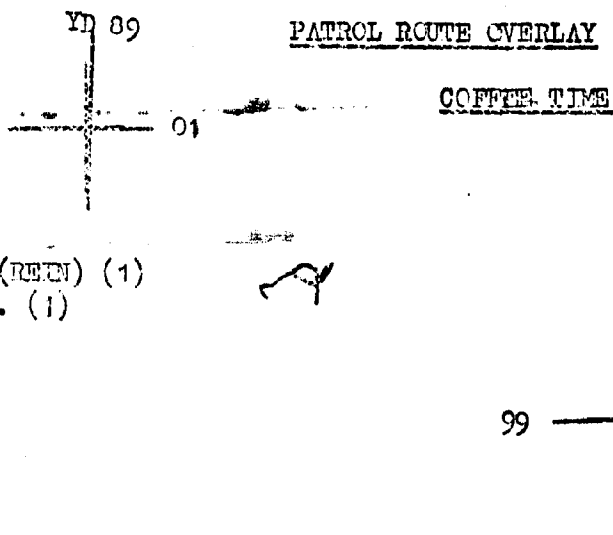
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA KIA (CONF) BY S/A. 1 NVA KIA (PROB) BY S/A. 4 USMC WIA (MED-EVAC).
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GUNSHIPS (UH-1E): OUTSTANDING COVERAGE
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. HAYES, S. (WIA MINOR)
 LCPL KELLEY, E.
 LCPL GLAZIER, D. (WIA MINOR)
 LCPL GARCIA, M. (WIA SERIOUS)
 PFC ORSON, M. (WIA MINOR)
 PFC KILMART, G. (WIA MINOR)
 PFC SELLERS, W.A. (WIA SERIOUS)
 PFC SHEROUSE, A.L. (WIA SERIOUS)
 PFC BOOTHGROVE, J. (WIA MINOR)
 PFC WRIGHT, J.

SGT. HAYES, S.
 1ST PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
 PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR (1)
 G-2 TERRY (1)
 G-3 TERRY (1)
 TERRY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST BATT (3)
 CO, 14TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)



CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #229-68

Copy *22* of 24 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 021500H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II,III
 (b) 1stReconBn0 P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #229-68

133368

Unit/Call Sign: VEAL STEW II (F-4-2) Patrol Leader: SGT FELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Truc Mountain (vic 944967) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/TFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tau area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HLZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 050730H; insert vic YC944966. Extract at 101300H vic YC944966.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt who have the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Coordinate with ~~DAI PAI~~ 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on-calls" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

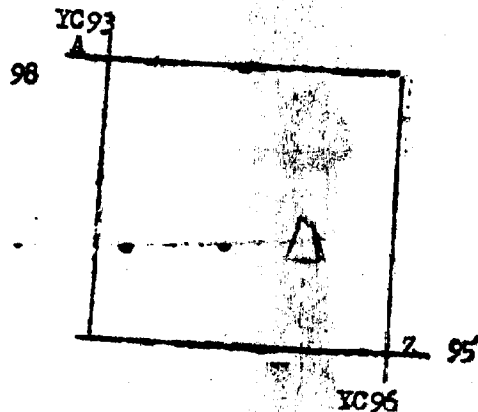
(4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.

(5) Emphasis is placed on erecting concertina defensive barriers.

(6) Have resupply list into IMPRESSIVE by 1300 daily.

4. Admin/Logistics. ~~Reference~~ (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 45.8
 Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 (b) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 (c) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW) B-34
 (d) BEECHNUT "E" 58.05 (155 HOW)
 (e) PONY BOY "B" 53.60 (8" HOW)
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Tac Net 67.55 (MILLBROOK)



Distribution:

: G-2
 G-3
 CO, L/H/11
 CC, 5thMar
 CO, 1stBn 5thMar
 S-3, 5thMar
 CO, HMM-165
 CO, HMM-363
 CO, HMM-364
 CO, HML-367
 CO, MAG-36
 CO, 220thAvnCo
 CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (AR)
 CO, 1st FAG
 Recon FSCC
 1st XRay FSCC
 S-3, 1stReconBn
 S-3, 1stForReconCo
 Poller, F-4-2

(1)
(4)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)

C. N. Riley
C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

OPERATION ORDER: 229-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PHU DAI, RVN

PATROL: VEAL STEW II (F-4-2)

DEG 110930H JUNE 1968

DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 II & III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 9 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR IMPRESSIVE DELTA RADIO RELAY SITE ON TRUOI MOUNTAIN (VIC YC944967) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE BEN TAN AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE ELZ AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050751H/110900H

4. ROUTE: DELTA RELAY YC944967.

5. SYNOPSIS: 145 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: N/A.
- B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. CANOPY 100-140 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ YC944966. DELTA RELAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECTED MUNITIONS: NO

B-35

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. FELL, G.C.
 CPL. PLOUNT, J.E.
 CPL. MURPHY, J.P.
 LCPL BRICE, G.J.
 LCPL HILL, J.F.
 PFC BICKUM, F.C.
 CPL SCHAEFFEN, R.J.
 CPL DAKER, S.M.
 CPL QUIGLEY, L.F.
 1ST LT. LANGDON, H.W.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (1)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #230-68

Copy 22 of 25 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

031145H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
 (b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order #230-68

133468

Unit/Call Sign: ACHILLES (C-2-1) Patrol Leader: SSGT RUSSELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 254 and east of the Ta Trach River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 060730H; insert via YC868978. Extract at 101300H via YC870946.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

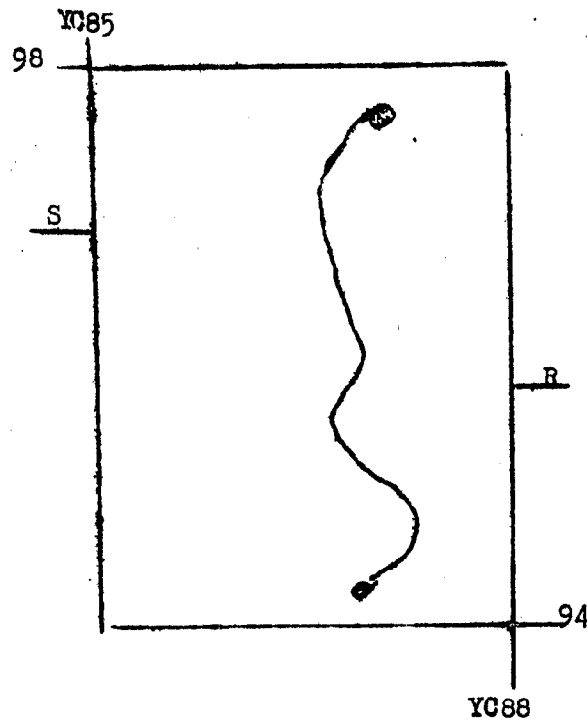
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
 Artillery: BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (155 HOW)
 SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROKE)

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO. 210-28

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 15 JUNE 1968.
 DECLASSIFIED

B-36

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-363	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	PtLLdr, C-2-1	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 230-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: ACHILLIES (C-2-1)
 DEDRIEGER: CYSGT. G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I & II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU DAT, RVN
 DTG 111000H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 254 AND EAST OF THE TA TRACH RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARDOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060640H/110940H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 123 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH 15 VC/NVA. RESULTS OF CONTACT WERE 3 CONF. KIA, AND 3 PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 110900H (YC857978) WHILE PATROL WAS IN THE EXTRACT LZ THEY SPOTTED 15 VC/NVA MOVING OUT OF THE CANOPY INTO THE OPEN, 20 METERS AWAY FROM PATROL. TWO WOMEN WERE IN THIS GROUP. ONLY ONE OF THE MEN WAS DRESSED WITH A SHIRT ON ALL THE OTHERS WERE WITHOUT SHIRTS. 5 WEAPONS WERE NOTED. 6 PEOPLE WERE CARRYING POLES WITH BASKETS SUSPENDING FROM THE BAMBOO POLES. PATROL OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND GRENADES, KILLING TWO. THAT SAME INSTANT 3 NVA IN GREEN UNIFORMS WERE SPOTTED COMING FROM BEHIND THE PATROL. REAR SECURITY OPENED FIRE KILLING ONE AND PROBABLY THE OTHER TWO. GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND UTILIZED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS OF GUNSHIPS. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP HILLS 45-75° SLOPES. CANOPY 50-60 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YC862945 GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH AND GRASS. BEST APPROACH "E-S". EXTRACT LZ YC857978, EXCELLENT MULTI ZONE. OPEN SAND BAR.

TRAILS: TWO TRAILS FOUND. WELL USED APPROX 2 FT WIDE (SEE TRAIL OVERLAY).

101840H (YC865950) PATROL HEARD NUMEROUS VOICES AND LAUGHTER FOR APPROX 15 MINUTES.

YC862945- PATROL FOUND 10 FIGHTING HOLES ALONG THE STREAM BED. IT APPEARED THAT THESE WERE ABOUT ONE WEEK OLD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 VC/NVA KIA CONF BY S/A.
3 VC/NVA KIA PROB. BY S/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY NOT USED. GUNSHIPS OUTSTANDING.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

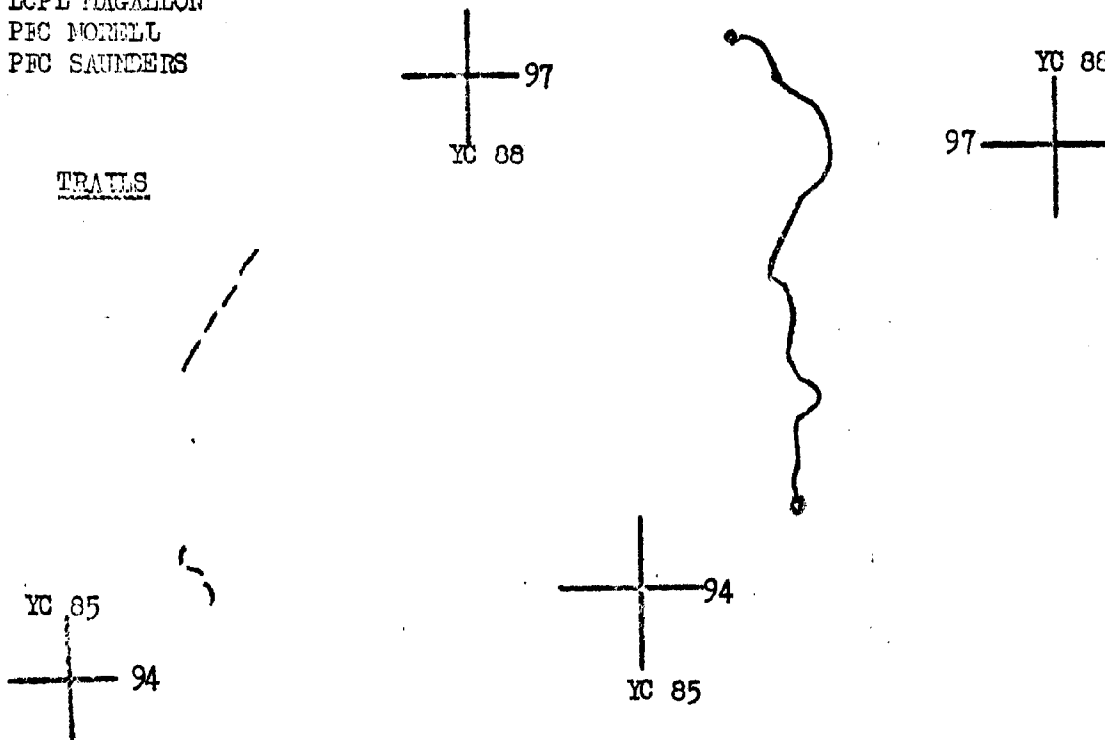
13. SELECTED MUNITIONS: YES

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. CROWLEY, A.W.
SGT. DAHLMAN, D.
LCPL LELAND, D.V.
PFC ARMSTEAD, R.
PFC WESTERGARD
LCPL LEE
PFC BOOKER
LCPL MAGALLON
PFC MORELL
PFC SAUNDERS

CPL. CROWLEY, A.W.
2ND PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #231-68

Copy 21 of 25 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 031400H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
 (b) 1st Recon Bn PO3000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div PO3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div PO03350.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Cofrag Order #231-68

133568

Unit/Call Sign: LUNCH MEAT (C-1-2) Patrol Leader: SGT STAIR

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3, S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 602. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity and secure extract LZ for the entry of one infantry company on 10 June in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 061530; insert via ZC120970.
 Extract at 101330 via ZC101966.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with CO, F/2/5 whom you will accompany on the night of 6 June and the morning of 7 June to your insert coordinates.

(3) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Marines CQC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

(4) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Marines on the entry of infantry units into your extract LZ on 10 June 1968.

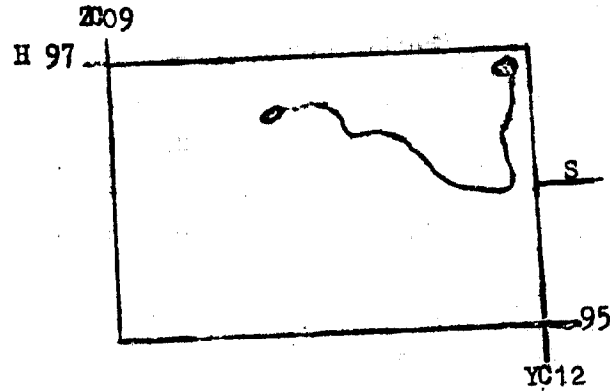
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
 Artillery: (a) DEECHEUT "E" 58.05 (105 & 155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COMPOKE 24.5
 1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLEROCK)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-38

CONFIDENTIAL



Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
CO, L/4/11	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
S-3, 5thMar	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-363	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, HMM-367	(1)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
CO, 1stFAG	(2)
Recon FSCC	(1)
TF XRay FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
CO, Co "C"	(1)
PtLdr, C-1-2	(1)

CM Riley
 O. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 231-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PHU DAI, RVN

PATROL: LUNCH MEAT (C-1-2)

DTG: 111300H JUNE 1968

DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 I & II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL. 1 USN.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25'S

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 602. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS) HARDOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY AND SECURE EXTRACT LZ FOR THE ENTRY OF ONE INFANTRY COMPANY ON 10 JUNE IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061200H/111130H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 119 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS. SIGNS OF HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY WERE FOUND IN THE OPERATING AREA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 001130H (ZC116966) PATROL SPOTTED 2 VC MOVING "S" ON TRAIL. COULD NOT OBSERVE TYPE OF CLOTHING DUE TO THICK BRUSH.

101930H (ZC112969) PATROL WAS IN PROCESS OF BEING EXTRACTED, WHEN HELOS RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF SA/AR FIRE. EXTRACTION WAS CANCELLED. GUNSHIPS STRAFED AND ROCKETED SUSPECTED VC/NVA AREA. ALSO GUNSHIPS REQUESTED FIXED WING. SUPPORTING ARMS WERE OUTSTANDING. PATROL STATED THAT AFTER AIR STRIKE THE SMELL OF BURNING FLESH WAS LINGERING IN THE AREA FOR A LONG TIME.

B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS WITH THICK VEGETATION. CANOPY UP TO 80 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT 100-150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ WALKED IN WITH INFANTRY COMPANY. EXTRACT LZ ZC101965, VERY GOOD CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 3 FT HIGH.

TRAILS: NUMEROUS WELL USED TRAILS IN THE OPS AREA. THESE TRAILS WERE RUNNING IN NO PARTICULAR PATTERN.

ZC112969 REMAINS OF A CRASHLANDED CH-34 WAS FOUND. THIS WAS ALL BUSTED UP IN SMALL PIECES AND SCATTERED OVER LARGE AREA. NO OTHER MARKS OR SIGNS WERE FOUND.

091710H (ZC116966 TO ZC114963) THE PATROL FOUND 3 LARGE HOOTHES, NUMEROUS BUNKERS AND TUNNELS WITH A WELL USED TRAIL COMPLEX. IN THAT VICINITY. THIS COMPLEX WAS EXTREMELY WELL CAMOUFLAGED AND CAN NOT BE SEEN FROM THE AIR. IT APPEARED TO THE PATROL THAT IT WAS NOT OCCUPIED AT THAT TIME, BUT IT WAS IN USE AS RECENT AS SOME HOURS PRIOR.

101100H (ZC112969) PATROL SAW TWO LARGE BUNKERS ON THE EAST SIDE OF A RECENTLY USED TRAIL, ALSO BLOOD WAS FOUND ON THE SIDE OF THIS TRAIL.

WHILE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED THEY CALLED IN FM ON THE BUNKERS AND TUNNEL COMPLEX. WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. THREE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE HEARD AS A RESULT OF THE FM.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. SELECTED MUNITIONS: NO
14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. INCALLS, W.J.
 LCPL GRIGGS, T.E.
 PFC WARD, M.W.
 HN STAPLES, R.E.
 LCPL HEFFLEY, T.G.
 PFC WILKER, J.A.
 LCPL MURRY, L.M.
 PFC MACK, D.L.
 LCPL DAEL, R.J.

LCPL MURRY, L.M.
 1ST PLT. 1ST RECON BN.
 PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MARL-36 (1)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

LUNCH MEAT

90
ZC 10

94
ZC 15

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DIVING MISSION: 15-68 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH PHU BAI, RVN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS DTG 121530H JUNE 1968
L7014; SHEET 6541 I

DIVING REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 4 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC25
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 4 72'S, 4 90'S, 5 REGULATORS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT COMBAT DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF 101ST AIRBORNE.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120920H/121530H

4. MODE OF TRAVEL TO AND FROM DIVING AREA: UH-1E

5. SYNOPSIS: 6 HOURS OF DIVING RESULTED IN FINDINGS OF NUMEROUS AMMO, DEMOLITIONS, AND 2 WEAPONS. ALSO THE TEAM RECOVERED ONE VC/NVA BODY. MOST OF THE ITEMS AND EQUIPMENT WERE LEFT WITH THE 101st AIRBORNE.

6. INCIDENTS DIRECT RESULT OF DIVING MISSION: NONE

7. OTHER INFORMATION: DIVING TEAM WAS REQUESTED TO DIVE IN SUPPORT OF 101ST AIRBORNE. THE DIVE WAS CONDUCTED IN THE VICINITY YD974170. ALL ITEMS FOUND BY DIVING TEAM ARE LISTED IN ENCLOSURE (1). ALSO ONE VC/NVA BODY WAS RECOVERED BY THE TEAM.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: ONE NVA BODY RECOVERED.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL WAS INFORMED BY 101st AIRBORNE THAT NUMEROUS ITEMS ARE STILL ON THE BOTTOM IN THAT LOCATION. TEAM SUGGESTS THAT THIS DIVE SHOULD BE CONTINUED FOR A FEW MORE DAYS. BUT THE 101st AIRBORNE WILL NOT BE IN THAT AREA ANY LONGER.

11. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

12. DIVING MEMBERS:

SGT. HUGHES
SGT. HOLTON
SGT. IUDA
HM2 SCHOLKOPF

B-40

DECLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TFXRAY (1)
 G-3 TFXRAY (1)
 TFXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CROPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (2)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (2)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)
 G-3, PCV
 G-3, 101ST AIRBORNE

DECLASSIFIED

12 JUNE 1968 CAPTURED ITEMS BY DIVING TEAM:

- 700 RDS. OF AK-47
- 8 AK-47 MAGAZINES
- 3 ROCKET BUSTERS
- 2 ROCKET FUZES
- 3 RPG 7'S
- 3 RPG 2'S
- 1 STACHEL CHARGE
- 1 HOME MADE GRENADE
- 5 CARTRIDGE BELTS (ONE U.S. TYPE)
- 1 FOUNTAIN PEN
- 2 NVA GAS MASK
- 1 CHICOM FIRST AID KIT
- 2 PAIR DIVING GOGGLES
- 6 E-TOOLS
- 1 CANTEN AND COVER
- 1 PONCHO
- 1 SHOWER SHOES
- 1 DIVING KNIFE
- 8 AK-47 MAGAZINE CARRIERS
- DOCUMENTS (TURNED INTO ARMY INTELL.)
- 2 AK-47'S, SER. # 11048689, & 10112472
- 2 BAGS OF RICE TOTALLING 10 LBS.
- 5 LBS. OF SHRIMP

(ENCLO 1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #232-68

Copy 27 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
041330H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrog Order #232-68

133668

Unit/Call Sign: (VEAL STEW) F-4-1 Patrol Leader: CPL DOBBS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration south of Impressive Delta relay and along Route 545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area, and the water situation in this area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 070730H; insert via YC910947. Extract at 111300H via YC919928.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

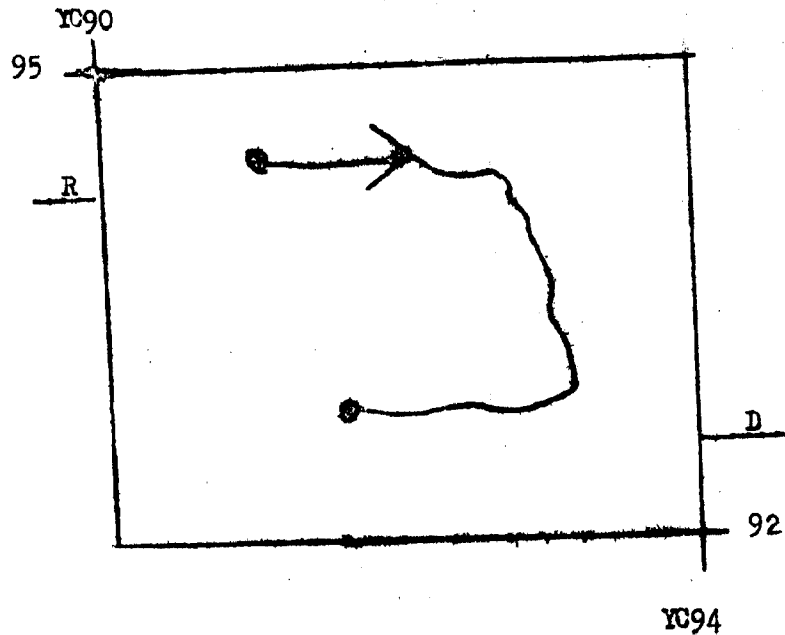
(3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines to gain any knowledge they have on this area, and any units that they may have in the area.

(4) Ensure coordination with S-2, 1st Force Recon, who has just received aerial photos of the area, before your overflight.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Frog: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE: 34.5
1/5 Battalion Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROKE)

B-41

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution

G-2
 G-3
 CO, L/4/11
 CO, 5thMar
 CO, 1stBn 5thMar
 S-3, 5thMar
 CO, HMM-165
 CO, HMM-363
 CO, HMM-364
 CO, HML-367
 CO, MAG-36
 CO, 220thAvnCo
 CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)
 CO, 1st FAG
 Recon FSCG
 TF XRay FSCG
 S-3, 1stReconBn
 S-3, 1stForReconCo
 PtlLdr, F-4-1

(1)
 (2)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (1)

C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #232-68 Ch-1

Copy 22 of 24 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 071430H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I,II
 (b) 1stReconBnO IO3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO B003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFrag Order #232-68 Ch-1

Unit/Call Sign: VEAL STEW (F-4-1) Patrol Leader: CPL DORRIS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3, S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/EFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity north of DELTA Relay. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and traffic- ability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 080730H; insert via YC944966.
 Extract at 111300H via YC960994.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

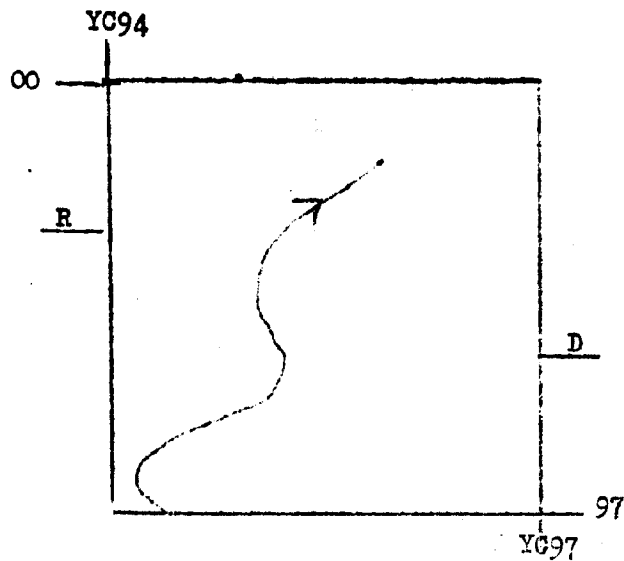
(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "Link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

(4) Coordinate with VEAL STEW II 6 on passage of lines from DELTA Relay.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
 Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT "E" 75.75 (155 HOW)
 (b) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
 (c) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 (d) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, 1/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, BMM-105	(1)
	CO, BMM-365	(1)
	CO, BMM-364	(1)
	CO, BMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220th AvnCo	(1)
	CO, 755 MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st BAC	(2)
	1stBn FSCG	(1)
	2nd Bn FSCG	(1)
	S-3, 1stBn FSCG	(1)
	S-3, 1stBn FSCG	(4)
	1stBn, F-4-1	(1)

C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 232-68CH/4

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PATROL: VEAL STEW (F-4-1)

DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

17014; SHEET 6541 I & II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU DAI, RVN

DTG 11143CH JUNE 1960

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY NORTH OF DELTA RELAY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARDOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 08133CH/111206H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 69 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN 2 CONTACTS WITH 5 NVA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 10153CH (YC962988) THE PATROL CAME UP & LARGE HOOTCHES. ONE NVA WAS OBSERVING THE PATROL. THIS NVA WAS WEARING GREEN SHIRTS AND KHAKI SHORTS AND ONE AK-47. THE NVA JUMPED INTO THE DUSH BEFORE PATROL COULD FIRE.

10154CH (YC962987) THE PATROL WAS MOVING WHEN 4 NVA OPENED FIRE ON THEM FROM REAR. REAR SECURITY RETURNED FIRE PROBABLY KILLING ONE. THE OTHER THREE WERE OBSERVED ~~REAR~~ INTO THE DUSH. ALL WITH GREEN SHIRTS AND KHAKIS, ALSO THEY HAD AK-47'S.

09172CH (YC954909) WHILE PATROL WAS MOVING INTO THEIR HARDOR SITE THEY HEARD NUMEROUS VOICES AND OBSERVED A LARGE CAMPFIRE. ALSO THEY HEARD MG AND S/A FIRE FROM THAT LOCATION, IT APPEARED THAT THE VC/NVA WERE HAVING A CELEBRATION.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH VERY STEEP CLIFFS. CANOPY UP TO 100 FT IN THE HIGH GROUND. VEGETATION VERY THICK IN THE LOW GROUND. MOVEMENT 100 METERS PER HOUR.

B-43

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ WHITE RELAY YC944967. EXTRACT LZ YC970988, POOR ONE CH-46 ZONE. WIDE OPEN AREA. DOME CRATER.

TRAILS: WELL USED TRAILS WERE FOUND IN THE OPS AREA. SOME WERE 3 FT WIDE AND COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

YD953989 PATROL LOCATED ONE HOOTCH 10x10 METERS. ONE BOOBY TRAPPED GRINOM GRENADE WAS IN THE ENTRANCE. PATROL APPROACHED THE HOOTCH AND AT THAT SAME INSTANT RECEIVED ONE SNIPER ROUND. THE HOOTCH WAS PARTIALLY UNDERGROUND AND WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED. IT HAD BEEN USED IN THE PAST 24 HOURS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA PROB. KIA BY S/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: COMM. WAS VERY POOR IN THAT AREA, EVEN WITH WHIP ANTENNA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

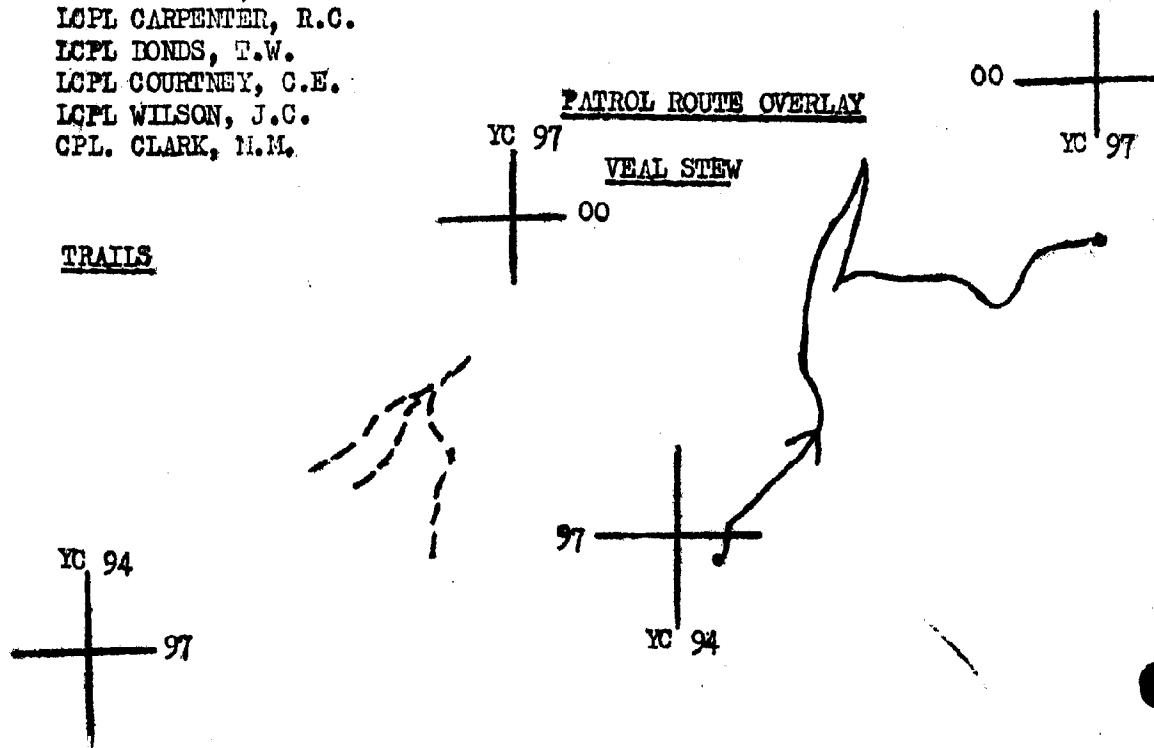
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECTED MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. DORRIS, R.D.
CPL. McKEE, J.M.
CPL. SOMMERS, P.T.
LCPL CARPENTER, R.C.
LCPL BOND, T.W.
LCPL COURTNEY, C.E.
LCPL WILSON, J.C.
CPL. CLARK, H.M.

CPL. DORRIS, R.D.
4TH PIT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO
PATROL LEADER



DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR (1)
 G-2 TERRAY (1)
 G-3 TERRAY (1)
 TERRAY AG (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON INF. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON INF. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON INF. (1)
 CO, 1ST MAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #233-68

Copy 23 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
(18) 094400H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
(b) 1st Recon BnO P0300.4
(c) 1st Mar DivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar DivO P00333.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrogOrder #233-68

133768

Unit/Call Sign: CROCHET (C-3-1) Patrol Leader: CPL DUMMINGTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Truoi Mountain (vto 944966) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/TFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tau area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HLZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 090730H; insert via YC944966. Extract at 131300H via YC944966.

a. Coordinating Instructions

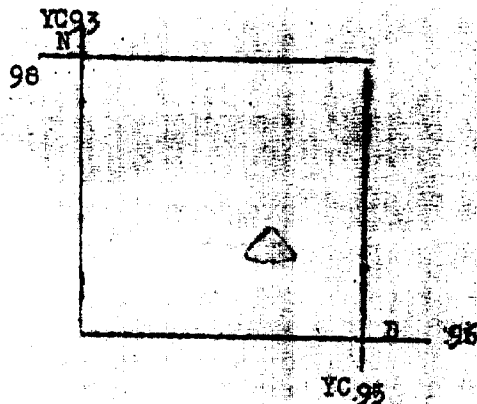
- (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAO to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.
- (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 1st Mar Regt who have the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.
- (3) Coordinate with VEALE STAN II 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on-calls" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.
- (4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.
- (5) Emphasis is placed on erecting concertina defensive barriers.
- (6) Have resupply list into IMPRESSIVE by 1300 daily.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 45.6
Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Gms)
(b) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Gms)
(c) BEEHIVET "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
(d) BEEHIVET "E" 58.05 (155 HOW)
(e) BONE BOY "B" 53.60 (8" HOW)

Air Observer: COMBAT 14.1
1/5 Tac Net 67.35 (MILANES)

B-44

CONFIDENTIAL

Distributions:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
CO, I/4/11	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
S-3, 5thMar	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-363	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, HMM-367	(1)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
CO, 1st WAG	(2)
Recon FSCG	(1)
TFXRay FSCG	(1)
S-3, 1st ReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1st For ReconCo	(4)
CO, Co "G"	(1)
Pt Idr, C-3-1	(1)

C. N. Riley
C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

2

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
CO, I/4/11	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
S-3, 5thMar	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-363	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, HMM-367	(1)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
CO, 1st WAG	(2)
Recon FSCG	(1)
TFXRay FSCG	(1)
S-3, 1st ReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1st For ReconCo	(4)
CO, Co "G"	(1)
Pt Idr, C-3-1	(1)

5-3

OPERATION ORDER: 233-60
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: GROCHE (C-3-1)
DETACHEMENT: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
17014; SHEET 6341 III & II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG: 151100H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 17 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 M-49, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79'S

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR IMPRESSIVE DELTA RADIO RELAY SITE ON THUOI MOUNTAIN (VIC YC944967) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/PFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE DON TAU AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE HLZ AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 000730H/151000H

4. ROUTE: DELTA RELAY (YC944967).

5. SYNOPSIS: 169½ HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: N/A.
- B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. MEDIUM TO LIGHT UNDERGROWTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ YC944967. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. BEST APPROACH FROM "N" TO "S".

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DETACHEMENT: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

B-45

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. DUNNINGTON, N.T.
 CPL. FERGUSON, R.
 LOPL CLARK, J.G.
 LOPL MONTMAR, L.A.
 PFC PADILLA, A.
 PFC OVERNEY, E.D.
 PFC DOSNEY, M.P.
 PFC JAMEL, J.G.
 LTC HEARD, J.A.
 PFC KING, W.
 PFC SHANDS, P.I.
 PFC DUNN, J.
 PFC KIRNEY, F.M.
 PFC FINKINGTON, L.S.
 IM2 JACKSON, J.L.
 SSGT. WENTWORTH, R.W.
 PFC DEHL, C.L.
 LOPL CLARK, R.L.

CPL. DUNNINGTON, N.T.
 3RD PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
 PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 14TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #234-68

Copy 21 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061200H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
(b) 1st Recon Bn PO 3300.4
(c) 1st Recon Bn PO 3300.2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Recon Bn PO 3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Recon Order #234-68

133968

Unit/Call Sign: MALE ANG (G-3-2) Patrol Leader: SSGT YOUNG

1. Situation. (a) See current LRSUR'S
(b) See current OPSUR'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration west of the Ta Trach river. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortification (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 090730H; insert via YD617022. Extract at 121300H via YD611997.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5th MarBgt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COG for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
BEECH NOT "D" 45.35 (155 HOW)
SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

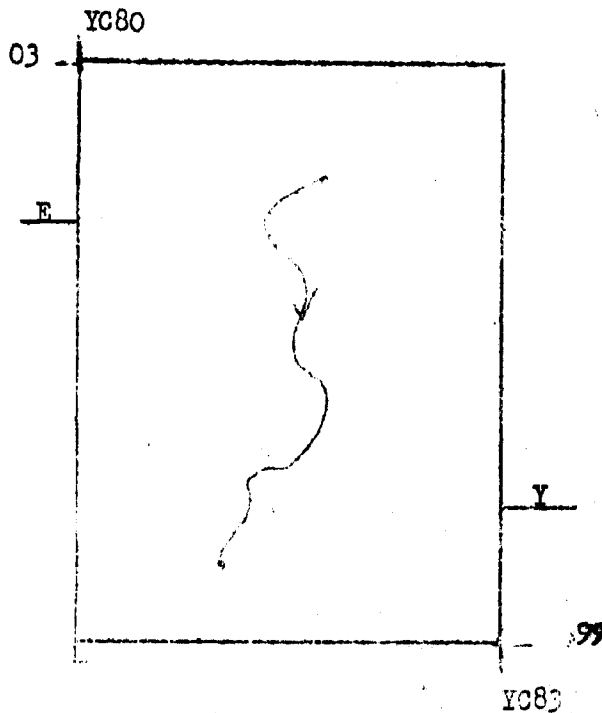
CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 25 JUNE 1968

DECLASSIFIED

B-46

CONFIDENTIAL



Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-363	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 155 MM Gun Btry(SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(1)
	CO, Co"C"	(1)
	Pltldr, C-4-1	(1)

C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 234-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PHU BAI, RVN

PATROL: MABLE ANN (C-3-2)

DTG 121300H JUNE 1968

DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. LEARNEY

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 I & II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WEST OF THE TA TRACH RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090730H/120900H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE)

5. SYNOPSIS: 79 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: N/A.
- B. TERRAIN: THICK ELEPHANT GRASS IN LOW GROUND, HIGH GROUND 100 FT CANOPY. FAIRLY EASY MOVEMENT THROUGHOUT AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD822024, LOW GRASS. POOR ONE CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ YD818998, LOW GRASS. POOR ONE CH-46 ZONE.

OTHER LZ'S: YD817997, SAND BAR. GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE. YD805995, SAND BAR. GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE.

TRAILS: YD821014, TRAIL WAS 4 FT WIDE, WELL USED AND COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

YD819999, TRAIL RUNNING "E" TO "W", AND WELL USED. PATROL HEARD VC/NVA TALKING, AND TEAM THINKS THE VC/NVA WERE ON THIS TRAIL.

OP'S: YD821014, CAN OBSERVE APPROX. 1000 METERS OF THE SONG TA RIVER TO THE "E".

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

SSGT. YOUNG, E.F.

3RD PLT, 1ST RECON BN.

PATROL LEADER

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. YOUNG, E.F.

CPL. STARK, C.L.

LCPL COFF, W.M.

PFC ADDISON, R.L.

PFC JOHNSON, J.G.

PFC RENARD, E.G.

PFC CLAUSELL, A.C.

HM3 SUPPERLAND, E.

PFC SPASKIEWICZ, C.H.

PFC MILLER, C.K.

PFC ANDERS, R.D.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAW (1)

G-2 TEXRAY (1)

G-3 TEXRAY (1)

TEXRAY AO (1)

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)

S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)

S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)

CO, 1ST FAG (3)

CO, 11TH MAR (4)

CO, 5TH MAR (5)

CO, 1ST MAR (1)

CO, MAG-36 (5)

CO, MAG-16 (1)

CO, MAG-11 (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)

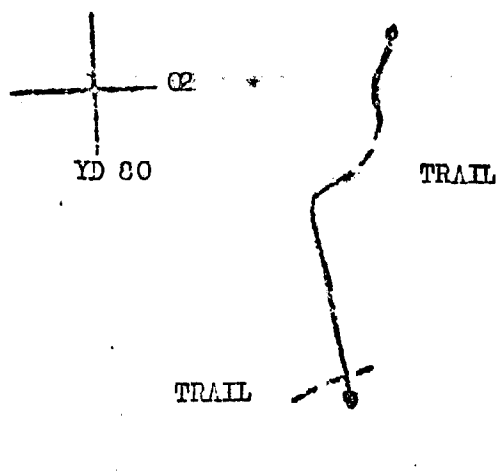
CO, Co. "C" (1)

Co. S-2 (3)

Co. S-3 (4)

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

MABLE ANN



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #235-68

Copy 22 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061500H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #235-68

134068

Unit/Call Sign: FUDGE CAKE (F-2) Patrol Leader: LT NICHOLS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the area south of Hill 144. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortification (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trail in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 090830H; insert via YD870031.
Extract at 131300H via YD874003.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

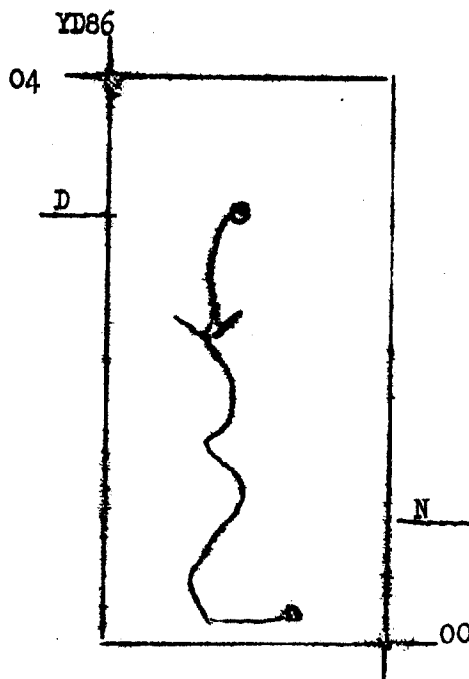
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer COMPOKE 34.5
1/5 Battalion Tac Net 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING 25 JUNE 1968

DECLASSIFIED

B-48

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution: G-2
 G-3
 CO, L/4/11
 CO, 5thMar
 CO, 1stBn 5thMar
 S-3, 5thMar
 CO, HMM-165
 CO, HMM-363
 CO, HMM-364
 CO, HMM-367
 CO, MAG-36
 CO, 220thAvCo
 CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)
 CO, 1st FAG
 Recon FSG
 EF XRay FSG
 S-3, 1stReconBn
 S-3, 1stForReconCo
 PtilDr, F-2

(1)
 (2)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (1)

YD88

C. N. RILEY
 By Direction

OPERATION ORDER: 235-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: WITH 3000 (F-2)
 DEBRIEFER: GYSCT. G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 II & III

1ST BOMB RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 101930H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA SOUTH OF HILL 144. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAIL IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090830H/101923H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 35 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH AT LEAST 25 VC/NVA. RESULTS OF CONTACT WAS 3 NVA KIA CONF., 3 NVA KIA PROB., AND ONE USMC WIA. ONE FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 101630H (YD68019) PATROL WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 NVA AND 3 VC MOVING ON TRAIL 40 METERS AWAY. THESE NVA'S DID NOT SPOT THE PATROL. PATROL MOVED A SHORT DISTANCE DUE "SW" WHEN POINT MEN OBSERVED 3 MORE NVA. POINT MEN OPENED FIRE KILLING ONE AND PROB. 2ND. AT THIS SAME TIME MOVEMENT AND VOICES WERE HEARD. 2 NVA WERE SEEN 40 FT ON THE REAR OF PATROL, REAR SECURITY FIRED AND KILLED BOTH NVA. NUMEROUS MOVEMENT WAS SEEN ALL AROUND PATROL'S POSITION. ARTY AND GUNSHIPS WERE REQUESTED AND UTILIZED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET. PATROL RECEIVED 3 INCOMING GRENADES. ALL NVA OBSERVED WERE ARMED WITH AK-47'S AND GREEN UTILITIES. ONE USMC RECEIVED A GUNSHOT WOUND IN HIS HAND. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED BY HOIST.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. MOVEMENT RESTRICTED TO 150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD670034- VERY GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. GRASS AND BRUSH 3 FT HIGH.

TRAILS: NUMEROUS WELL USED TRAILS WERE LOCATED IN THE AREA. ALL WERE AT LEAST 2 FT WIDE.

09194CH (YD867023) PATROL HEARD VOICES AND MOVEMENT 100 METERS AWAY FROM THEIR POSITION. ALSO THE SOUNDS OF MESSGEAR RATTLING WAS HEARD.

10063CH (YD867019) HEARD VOICES AND MOVEMENT ON TOP OF HILL. MOVEMENT DIMINISHED A SHORT TIME LATER.

101305H (YD869033) PATROL HEARD SA, AR AND WHAT SOUNDED LIKE .50 CALIBER MG FIRING. THIS LASTED FOR APPROX 10 MINUTES.

WHILE HELO'S WERE ON STATION PATROL HEARD SA FIRING POSSIBLY TOWARDS HELO'S BUT THEY COULD NOT BE CERTAIN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 NVA KIA CONF BY S/A.
3 NVA KIA PROB BY S/A. 1 USMC WIA MINOR.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

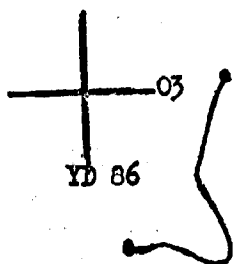
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECTED MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

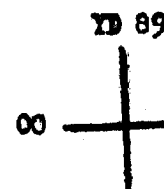
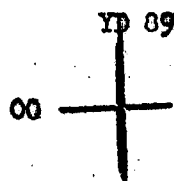
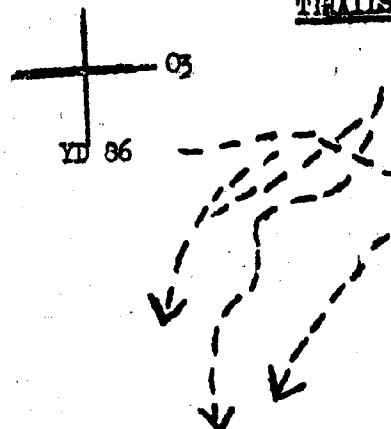
SGT. HUDA, R.F.
LCPL HAUKHURST, P.W.
LCPL WILLIAMSON, R.
LCPL SULLIVAN, D.
LCPL HARNETLAUX, G.
LCPL OWENS, R.R.
PFC WAGSON, G.W. (WIA)

SGT. HUDA, R.F.
2ND PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER



PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

FUDGE CAKE



DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TFXRAY (1)
 G-3 TFXRAY (1)
 TFXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (1)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #236-68

Copy 21 of 25 Copies
1ST FORN RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
THU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061000Z June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 654: I, II
(b) Intelligence Report #03000.4
(c) Intelligence Report #03000.12 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) Intelligence Report #03130.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Reference Order #236-68

Unit/Call Sign DUBLIN ONEY (C-2-2) Patrol Leader: CPL LOPEZ

134168

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/PA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ta Trach River Valley. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and traffic ability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 403 at 090800H; insert via YC870944. Extract at 131330H via YC 874909.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with E-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COG for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

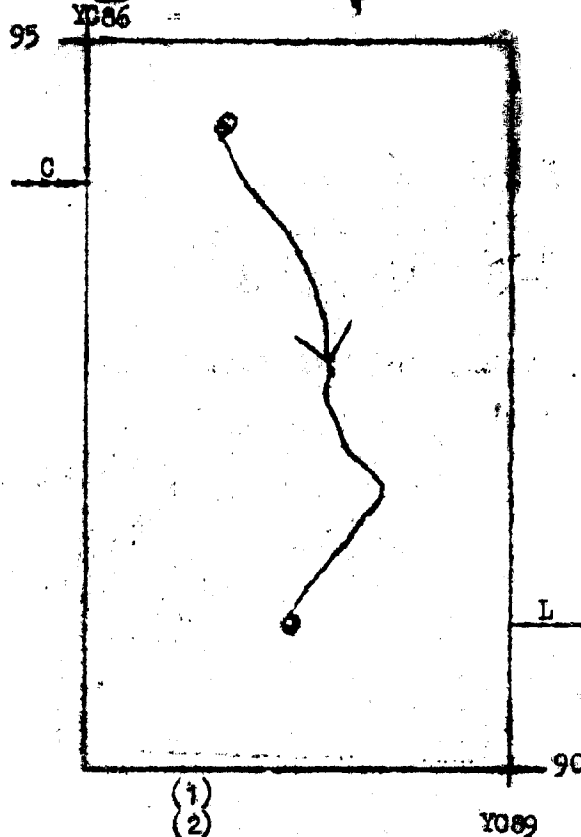
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST "A" (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/3 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 17 JUNE 1968.

1ST

B-50

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Distributions:

- G-2
- G-3
- CO, L/4/11
- CO, 5thMar
- CO, 1stBn 5thMar
- S-3, 5thMar
- CO, HMM-165
- CO, HMM-363
- CO, HMM-364
- CO, HMM-367
- CO, 220thAvnCo
- CO, 155MM Gun Btry (RP)
- CO, 1st FFG
- CO, MAG-36
- Recon FSCG
- 1st XRay FSCG
- S-3, 1stReconBn
- S-3, 1stForReconCo
- CO, Co "C"
- PltLdr, C-2-2

(1)
(2)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)

C. N. BILBY
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 236-68

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PATROL: DUBLIN CITY (C-2-2)

DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 I & II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, RVN

DTG: 130930H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/TFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TA TRACH RIVER VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFIC ABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090800H/130910H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 103 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A.

B. TERRAIN: MOST OF THE WAY WAS EASY MOVEMENT. CANOPY WAS 30-40 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YC870944, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. SAND BAR. EXTRACT LZ YC875900, GOOD 1-2 CH-46 ZONE. LOW SCRUB BRUSH.

OTHER LZ'S: YC867916, SAND BAR. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE.

PATROL HEARD ONE TIGER, AND SAW SOME TIGER TRACKS, AND SOME MONKEYS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-51

DECLASSIFIED

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. LOPEZ, L.
2ND PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
PATROL LEADER

CPL. LOPEZ, L.
PFC GIBSON, W.R.
CPL. MACKEY, D.E.
LCPL SWEENEY, D.J.
PFC BROWN, C.C.
PFC OLENSKI, P.F.
PFC AYALA, W.
LCPL HOUSE, C.H.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ABW GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON. BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON. BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON. BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

DUBLIN CITY

95
YC 86

90
YC 89

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #237-68

Copy 22 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061400H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 LL, LLL
(b) 1stReconBnO P030004
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #237-68

Unit/Call Sign: CONFEE TIME (C-1-1) Patrol Leader: SGT HAYES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUIT'S
(b) See current OPSUIT'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned NFZ/AFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 273. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area, and the water situation in this area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 095900H; insert via YD926018. Extract at 131400H via YD911998.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires

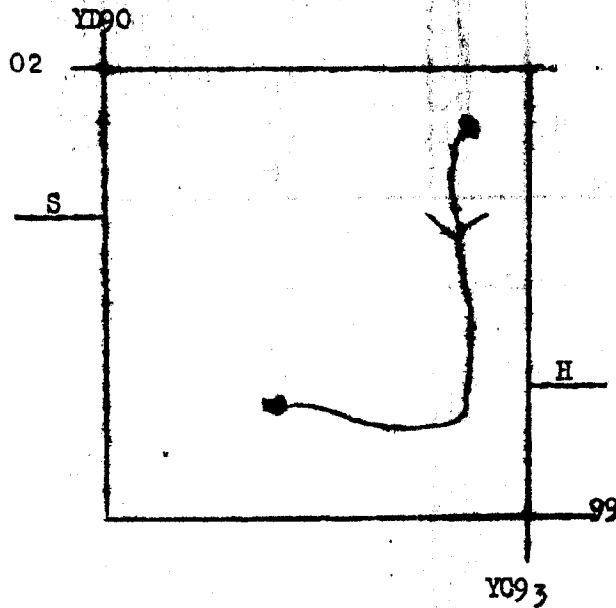
(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines COG to gain any knowledge they have on this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: BEECH NUT "D" 63.65 (105 & 155 HOW)
LUNGA POINT "L" 45.35 (155 HOW)
SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: GOWCKE 34.5
1/5 Battalion Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Distributions

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
CO, L/4/11	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
S-3, 5thMar	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-363	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, HML-367	(1)
CO, MAC-36	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(2)
Recon FSCC	(1)
TF XRay FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
CO, Co "G"	(1)
PtLdr, G-1-1	(1)

C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 237-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: COFFEE TIME (C-1-1)
 INTERVIEWER: GUSCO, G.A., KSHH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 17004; SHEET 6541 II & III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 131300H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-12, 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/TPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 273. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA, AND THE WATER SITUATION IN THIS AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090045H/121050H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 74 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: N/A.
- B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH THICK VEGETATION. CANOPY WAS 30 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS VERY GOOD AT TIMES UP TO 200 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD926018, GOOD MULTI ZONE. LOW BRUSH 2 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ YD532042 GOOD CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 6 FT HIGH.

TRAILS: 3 WELL USED TRAILS WERE FOUND. 2 TO 5 FT WIDE. ONE WAS USED AS RECENT AS 12 HOURS.

PATROL HEARD MG, SA/AR FIRE ON NUMEROUS OCCASIONS. ALSO WHAT SOUNDED LIKE LOUD SPEAKERS. THIS ACTIVITY CAME FROM GRID SQUARE YD9200. ALSO THEY SAW MORTAR FLASHES COMING FROM THE "NEW" APPROX YD915008, AND MORTARS EXPLODING AT YD915213. IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT 100 TO 150 ROUNDS WERE FIRED.

YD916909, PATROL FOUND ONE LARGE TRAIL APPROX 5 FT WIDE. NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES WERE LOCATED ON BOTH SIDES OF THE TRAIL. SOME OF THE FIGHTING HOLES COULD HOLD UP TO 4 MEN. THE TRAIL HAD BEEN USED AS RECENT AS 5 DAYS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.
12. COMMENTS BY MESSENGER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. HAYES, S.H.
CPL. GLATZER, D.
LCPL LOPEZ, J.
PFC PASKINS, J.L.
PFC RISEK, W.
PFC ESPINOZA, R.
PFC GRACE, M.J.
PFC WRIGHT, J.
PFC SPEAKMAN, G.R.

SGT. HAYES, S.H.
1ST PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (4)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 14TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

02
YD 90

TRAILS

YC 93

02

YD 90

99

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

COFFEE TIME

YC 93

99

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #238-68

Copy 29 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071400H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541, I, II
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #238-68

Unit/Call Sign: RECORD (F-3) Patrol Leader: LT JOHNSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned MEZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 602. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunker), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 100730H; insert vic ZC101965. Extract at 131430H vic ZC095956.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

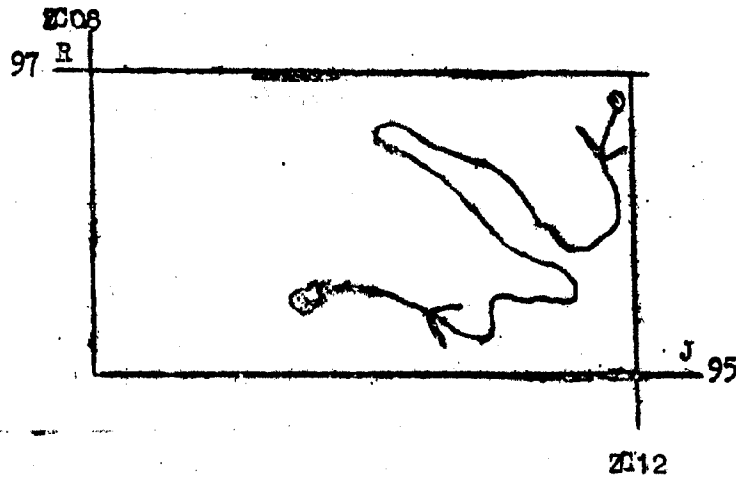
(2) Ensure thorough coordination with CO, F/2/5 whom you have accompany on the night of 9 June and the morning of 10 June to your insert coordinates. (Cancelled)

(3) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Marines COC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: BEECH NUT "E" 75.75 (105 & 155 HOW)
SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COMPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution: G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
CO, L/1/11	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn 5thMar	(1)
S-3, 5thMar	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-363	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, HMM-367	(1)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(2)
Recon FSCC	(1)
TF XRay FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
Pt1Ldr, F-3	(1)

CNR
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 230-68

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PATROL: RECORD (F-3)

DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 I & II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, RVN

DTG 140900H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 3 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 PRC-93'S, 1 6x30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79'S, 2 M-14'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/TFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 602. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111118H/140010H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 69 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 121020H (ZC116956) PATROL SPOTTED ONE VC/NVA MOVING ACROSS A SMALL OPEN AREA 400 METERS FROM PATROLS POSITION. AT THE SAME TIME THEY HEARD VOICES OF 2 OR 3 MORE. THIS VC/NVA HAD ON KHAKI UTILITIES, WEAPONS COULD NOT BE OBSERVED.

B. TERRAIN: STEEP AND MOUNTAINOUS. CANOPY 50 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT 200 METERS PLUS PER HOUR. VERY LITTLE UNDERBUSH. PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA OF OP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC102965, GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 4 FT HIGH WITH ROCKS. EXTRACT LZ ZC091964, GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. GRASS AND ROCKS.

TRAILS: SOME OF THE TRAILS FOUND HAD FIGHTING HOLES AND HOOCHES. NONE HAD INDICATION OF RECENT USAGE. ALL OF THEM WERE WELL BEATEN TRAILS 2-3 FT WIDE AND COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

11182CH (ZC103968) PATROL FOUND 3 TUNNELS, 1 HUT AND ONE HOOCH. ALSO A COOKING AREA. THIS AREA APPEARED QUITE OLD AND IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT IT HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR TWO WEEKS.

120945H (ZC113958) PATROL FOUND 2 HOOCHES WITH TUNNELS UNDER THEM, ALSO 6 FOXHOLES WERE FOUND IN THAT VICINITY. NONE OF THEM SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USAGE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

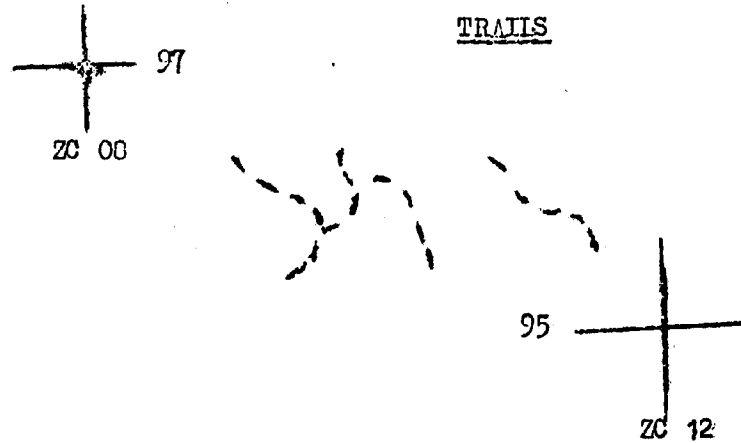
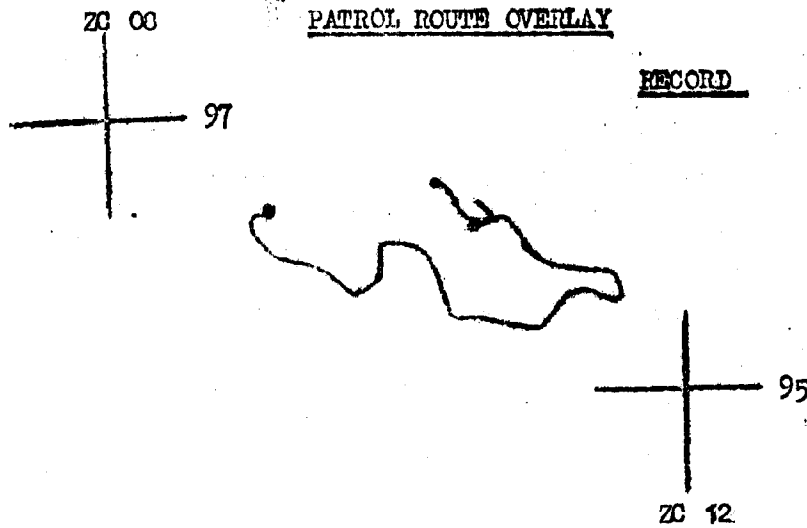
LT. JOHNSON, R.

3RD PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

LT. JOHNSON, R.
CPL. WEST, H.
CPL. PALMER, E.
LCPL CARVER, S.
LCPL LYNCH, M.
LCPL BASSETT, A.
LCPL CAMPBELL, T.
HM3 STAUFFER, J.
PFC CURRIE, R.
LCPL HINDS, R.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #239-68

Copy 22 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071530H June 1968

134468

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrag Order #239-68

Unit/Call Sign: SPILLWAY (F-1) Patrol Leader: SGT HOLTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3, S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration east of the Troui River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 100800H; insert via YC995987. Extract at 141330H via YC986976.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

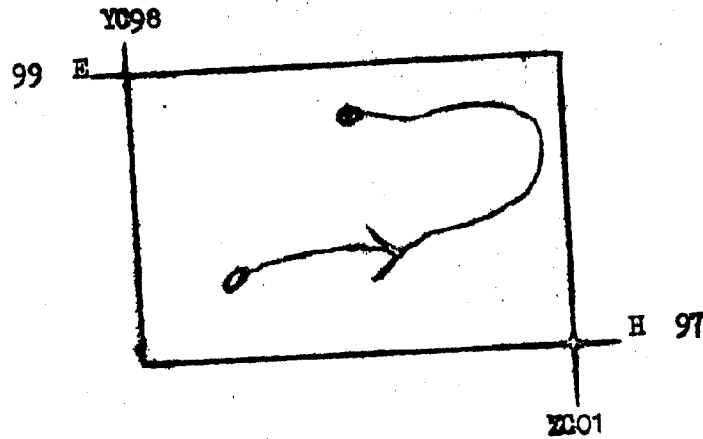
(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT "E" 75.75 (105 & 155 HOW)
(b) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (155 HOW)
(c) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
(d) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

DESTROY BY BURNING ON CONFIDENTIAL 20 JUNE 1968.

B-56



Distribution:

- G-2
- G-3
- CO, L/4/11
- CO, 5thMar
- CO, 1stBn 5thMar
- S-3, 5thMar
- CO, HMM-165
- CO, HMM-363
- CO, HMM-374
- CO, HML-367
- CO, MAG-36
- CO, 220thAvnCo
- CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SE)
- CO, 1st FAG
- Recon FSOC
- TF XRay FSOC
- S-3, 1stReconBn
- S-3, 1stForReconCo
- PtLLdr, E-1

[illegible]

C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 239-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: SPILLWAY (F-1)
 DEBRIEFER: GYSCT. G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I & II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU DAI, RVN
 DTG 151300H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 6x30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: NONE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/TFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION EAST OF THE TROU RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111045H/150935H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 94 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS. NUMEROUS VOICES WERE HEARD AND INDICATION OF ACTIVITY WAS FOUND IN THE OPERATION AREA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: UNKNOWN
- B. TERRAIN: THICK UNDERGROWTH. CANOPY APPROX. 20-25 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS FAIRLY EASY THROUGHOUT THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YC986979, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. 2-3 FT HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ YC995981, 1 CH-46 ZONE. SAND BAR. SCRUB BRUSH 2-3 FT HIGH.

TRAILS: YC995977, RUNNING "N" TO "S", 1-2 FT WIDE. NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

130635H PATROL HEARD DOG BARKING AND BRUSH BREAKING. TEAM DID NOT CALL FM BECAUSE THEY COULD NOT OBSERVE THE PEOPLE.

131050H ZC005982 TEAM HEARD 3 RIFLE SHOTS, BUT TEAM LEADER THINKS IT WASN'T A SIGNAL SHOT.

140030H ZC002904 TEAM FOUND 2-3 MEN FIGHTING HOLES ON EACH SIDE OF TRAIL. FIGHTING HOLES WERE ABOUT 5-6 DAYS OLD.

140035H YD999905 TEAM HEARD 2 VOICES. TEAM HEARD EXPLOSION IN STREAM, ~~PROBABLY MINE~~. THE EXPLOSIONS WERE SACHET CHARGES.

141205H YC990903 TEAM HEARD 10-12 VOICES. PEOPLE WERE TALKING REAL LOW, AND WALKING UP AND DOWN THE STREAM.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 MED-EVAC (MDC) MINOR.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

13. EXCESS MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. DORSETT, R.G.
CPL. JOHNSON, G.J.
CPL. RAMIREZ, C.
CPL. MILLER, R.L.
LCPL PHILLIPS, W.L.
LCPL PLEDGER, W.T.
LCPL MERVYN, A.E.
HM3 TRAINO, A.J.
PTC HILDEMAN, D.A.

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 14TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
Co. S-2 (3)
Co. S-3 (4)

TRAILS:

99

ZC 02

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

SPILOWAY

99

ZC C

YC 90

97

97

YC 98

DIVING MISSION: 16-60 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY PHU DAI, RVN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS DTG 141700H JUNE 1968
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I

DIVING REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC-25
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 3 90'S, 4 REGULATORS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT COMBAT DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON TO DETERMINE THE PRESSURE AND LOCATION OF ENEMY EXPLOSIVE CHARGES RIGGED ON THE LANG CO BRIDGE (AT886957), THE TRUOI RIVER BRIDGE (YD967063), THE NONG RIVER BRIDGE (YD927104), AND HOUNG THUY RIVER BRIDGE (YD838817).

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140000H/141700H

4. MODE OF TRAVEL TO AND FROM DIVING AREA: 2½ TON TRUCK.

5. SYNOPSIS: 9 HOURS OF DIVING RESULTED IN TEAM CHECKING ALL 4 BRIDGES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

6. INCIDENTS DIRECT RESULT OF DIVING MISSION: NONE

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

12. DIVING MEMBERS:

SGT. HUGHES
 SGT. STAIR
 CPL. SCHULTZ
 LCPL HENDERSON
 LCPL DUNLAP
 LCPL BROWN (DRIVER)
 LCPL BURNETT

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)

CO, MAG-36 (5) CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #240-68

Copy 22 of 25 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 071300H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
 (b) 1st Recon Bn P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div 0 P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div 0 P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order #240-68

134568

Unit/Call Sign: FLAG DIP (C-4-1) Patrol Leader: LT JANGZUK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Truoi Mountain (vic 944967) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tau area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HLZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 100830H; insert vic YC944966. Extract at 150730H vic YC944966.

a. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.
- (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt who have the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.
- (3) Coordinate with VEAL STEW II 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on-calls" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.
- (4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.
- (5) Emphasis is placed on erecting concertina defensive barriers.
- (6) Have resupply list into IMPRESSIVE by 1300 daily.

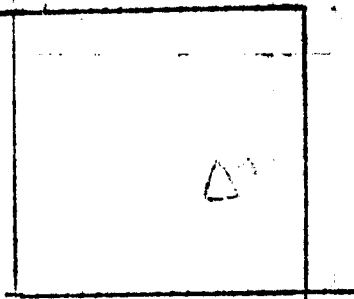
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 45.8
 Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 (b) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 (c) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
 (d) BEECHNUT "E" 58.05 (155 HOW)
 (e) PONY BOY "B" 53.60 (8" HOW)
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Tac Net 67.55 (WILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

YC93

98



95

YC96

Distributions:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-363	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st MAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stFbrReconCo	(4)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	PtLdr, G-4-1	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 240-60

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PATROL: FLAG DIP (C-4-1)

DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 II & III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU DAI, RVN

DTG 171030H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 16 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50, 1 M-49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR IMPRESSIVE DELTA RADIO RELAY ON TRUCI MOUNTAIN (VIC YC944967) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE DEN TAU AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE HLZ AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100000H/170945H

4. ROUTE: DELTA RELAY (VIC YC944967).

5. SYNOPSIS: 174 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. ONE FM CALLED FOR VOICES OF ABOUT 5 VC/NVA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: N/A.
- B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. MEDIUM TO LIGHT UNDERGROWTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ YC944967. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. BEST APPROACH FROM THE "N" TO "S".

161800H (YC945960) TEAM LEADER SENT TWO MEN TO SET OUT TRIP FLARES. THE PATROL MEMBERS HEARD VOICES OF ABOUT 5 PEOPLE. PATROL CALLED FM, WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. VOICES STOPPED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

B-60

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. JANCZUK, T.J.
 LCPL BUHLER, M.J.
 PFC CROSS, R.L.
 PFC EDWARDS, J.
 PFC ELLIS, B.D.
 LCPL HOLSHOE, A.L.
 CPL. KELLNER, J.M.
 LCPL MALLOY, C.
 PFC MCCOY, D.D.
 PFC NOOT, B.D.
 PFC PAGE, J.A.
 LCPL SALDANA, J.
 LCPL SANDERS, L.T.
 LCPL SHAW, E.A.
 PFC WRIGHT, D.E.
 LCPL KINLEY, D.J.
 HM2 COGHE, R.D.
 CPL. HASTERT, R.B.

LT. JANCZUK, T.J.
 4TH PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
 PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (4)
 G-2 TFXRAY (1)
 G-3 TFXRAY (1)
 TFXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #241-68

Copy 22 of 24 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

090900H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
 (b) 1st Recon Bn CO P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order #241-68

134668

Unit/Call Sign: STONE PIT (F-5) Patrol Leader: SSGT GRIGGS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Ben Tau. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 110730H; insert via YC899965.
 Extract at 141300H via YC883983.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including the use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

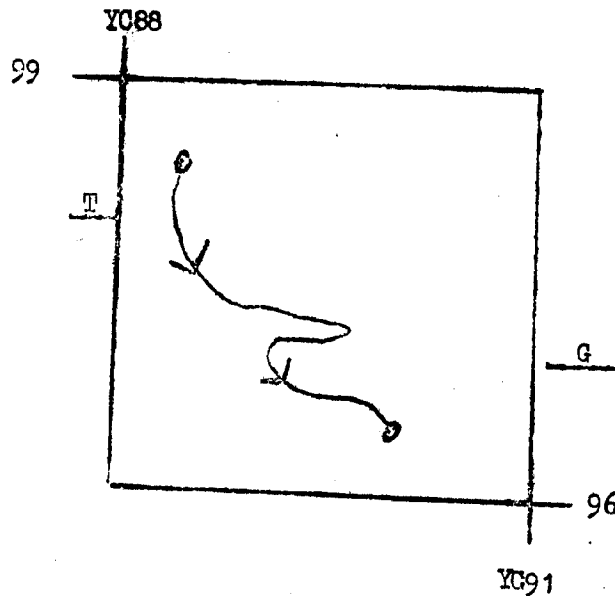
(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COG for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
 Artillery: SAND EUST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 SAND EUST "A" 36.50 (155 Guns)
 BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 30 JUNE 1968 B-61

CONFIDENTIAL

Distributions:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-363	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(1)
	PtLdr, FL-5	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #242-68

Copy 22 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
092200H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
(b) 1st Recon Bn PO3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div PO300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div PO3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrag Order #242-68

134768

Unit/Call Sign: DATE PALM (C-4-2) Patrol Leader: CPL RANGER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3, S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration east of the Treui River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 120730H; insert via YD994004.
Extract at 151300H via YC991998.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

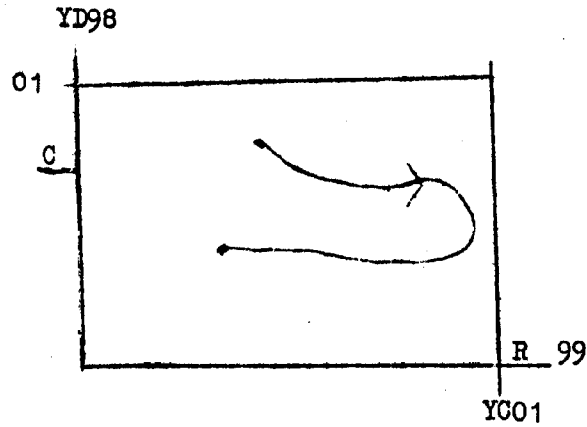
(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COG for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT "E" 75.75 (105 & 155 HOW)
(b) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (155 HOW)
(c) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
(d) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 8-62

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution: G-2
 G-3
 CO, L/4/11
 CO, 5thMar
 CO, 1stBn 5thMar
 S-3, 5thMar
 CO, HMM-165
 CO, HMM-363
 CO, HMM-364
 CO, HML-367
 CO, MAG-36
 CO, 22CthAvnCo
 CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)
 CO, 1st FAG
 Recon FSOC
 TF XRay FSOC
 S-3, 1stReconBn
 S-3, 1stForReconCo
 CO, Co "C"
 PltLdr, C-4-2

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 242-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

GENERATION: HOUSTON

PHU BAI, RVN

PATROL: DATE PAIM (C-4-2)

DTG 151000H JUNE 1968

DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 I & II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION EAST OF THE TROU RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120730H/150930H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A TOTAL PERIOD OF 79½ HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION WHICH RESULTED IN 1 SIGHTING OF 4 VC/NVA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 121030H (YD086994) PATROL OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA, DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES. VC WERE JUST SITTING THERE OBSERVING THE TEAM. TEAM DID NOT CALL FM BECAUSE OF CLOSENESS OF THE ENEMY TO THE TEAM.

B. TERRAIN: THICK SECONDARY GROWTH, MOVEMENT WAS 25-30 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD991990, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. MASHY TYPE GROUND. EXTRACT LZ YC992003, 1 CH-46 ZONE. GRASS AND LOW BRUSH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. RININGER, R.J.
 LCPL MCCOY, L.R.
 LCPL KAUFMANN, G.R.
 PFC POWER, J.L.
 PFC ARCHIBALD, F.E.
 PFC MCKNIGHT, E.L.
 PFC VANDERMOLEN, T.R.
 PFC CHILDRESS, W.H.
 IN3 HESTING, G.C.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAYDATE PAID

YD 02

00

YC 98

99

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #243-68

Copy 22 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101000H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder#243-68

134968

Unit/Call Sign DESKWORK (F-6) Patrol Leader: 1SPLT O'DONNELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ta Trach River and Route 545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and finding enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and traffic ability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 130730H; insert via YC873912. Extract at 161200H via YC919901.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1stFAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

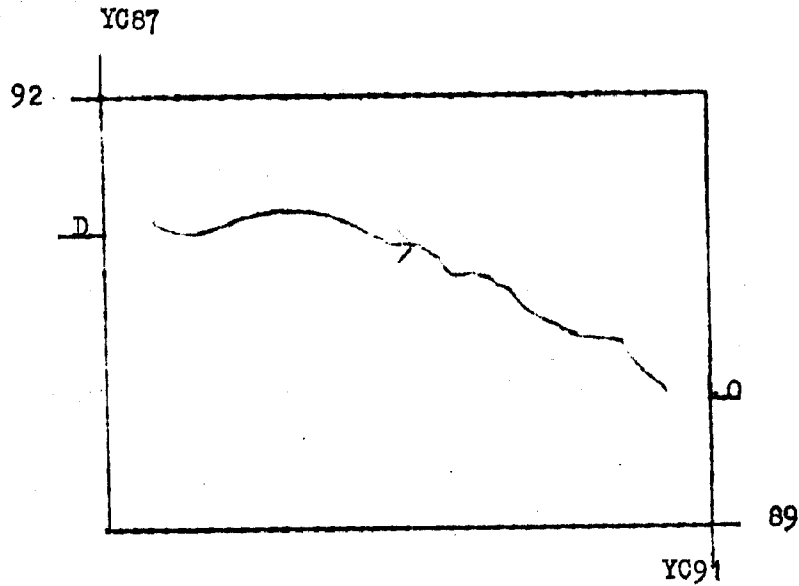
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net: 67.52 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 21 JUNE 1968.

B-64

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-363	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	PtLLdr, F-6	(1)

C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 243-68

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PATROL: DESK WORK (F-6)

DEIRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 I & II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (HEIN)

PIU DAI, RVN

DTG 160900H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 8 ENL.

D. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 6x30

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/TFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TA TRACH RIVER AND ROUTE 545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FINDING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130730H/160835H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A TOTAL PERIOD OF 80 HOURS PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A.

D. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS. VERY LITTLE UNDERGROUND, WITH CANOPY 40 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS ABOUT 300 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YC875909, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. LZ WAS ON THE SIDE OF A STREAM. EXTRACT LZ YC903897, GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. 12 FT HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS.

TRAILS: PATROL NOTICED NUMEROUS TRAILS, BUT THEY WERE ALL VERY OLD AND OVERGROWN, AND ARE NOTHING BUT GAME TRAILS NOW. PATROL ALSO NOTICED NUMEROUS TYPES OF GAME.

PATROL HEARD APPROX. 40 RDS. OF .50 CAL. BEING FIRED. PATROL THINKS THAT THE FIRE WAS APPROX. 4 TO 5000 METERS FROM THEM TO THEIR NORTHEAST.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

B-65

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

1ST LT. O'DONNELL
6TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

1ST LT. O'DONNELL
CPL. TAYLOR
CPL. MOREAU
CPL. HINES
LCPL ANDERSON
PFC ELLIS
PFC THOMAS
PFC ROSE
PFC CASSELL

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN) (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

YC 87

92

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

DESK WORK

89

YC 90

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #244-68

Copy 23 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111300H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co FragOrder #244-68

135068

Unit/Call Sign FUDGE CAKE (F-2) Patrol Leader: LT NICHOLS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Route 545 and Dong Kijao. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and finding enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and traffic ability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 140730H; insert via YC940868. Extract at 171300H via YC954265.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1stFAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

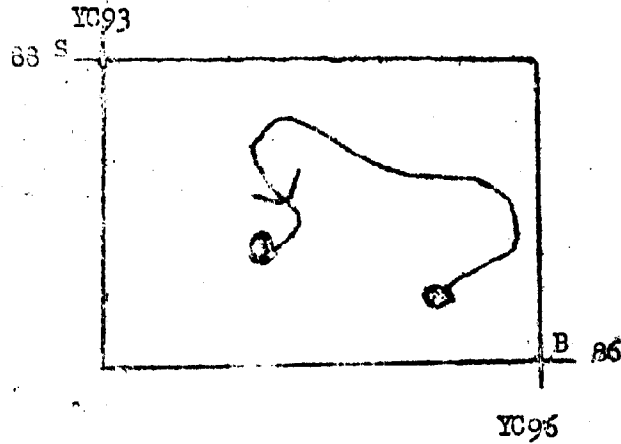
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 21 JUNE 1968

B-66

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-363	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TTXRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	PtLdr, F-2	(1)

C N Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 244-68

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PATROL: FUDGE CAKE (F-2)

DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 I & II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, RVN

DTG 170900H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-12, 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF ROUTE 545 AND DONG KIJAO. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FINDING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, DUNGERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFIC ABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140730H/170040H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 80 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH EST. 20 VC/NVA. PATROL CALLED 5 FM'S WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA KIA PROB BY ARTY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 140910H PATROL HEARD NOISES THAT SOUNDED LIKE PEOPLE MOVING THROUGH THE BRUSH, AND MORTAR TUBES BANGING TOGETHER. PATROL CALLED FM, BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO TERRAIN.

141755H YC932875 PATROL SAW CAMP FIRE, AND 1 NVA CLIMBING TREE WITH SET OF BINOCULARS. PATROL CALLED FM WHICH WAS ON TARGET, BUT TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN. PATROL HEARD SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS FROM THIS FM.

151730H YC928871 PATROL CAME TO OPEN AREA. TWO MEMBERS CROSSED THE OPEN AREA, WHEN ONE PATROL MEMBER SPOTTED NVA THAT STOOD UP WITH GREEN UTILITIES AND 1 AK-47. PATROL MEMBER KILLED THE NVA. ANOTHER NVA TRIED TO DRAG THE DEAD NVA AWAY, AND ANOTHER PATROL MEMBER SHOT M-79 ROUND WHICH LANDED DIRECTLY IN FRONT OF THE NVA, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA CONF. BY S/A. ANOTHER PATROL MEMBER SAW BRUSH MOVING AND SPOTTED 1 MORE NVA WITH GREEN PITT HELMET. 1 NVA KIA PROB. BY S/A. PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT ALL AROUND THEIR POSITION. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. 2 NVA KIA PROB. BY ARTY.

DECLASSIFIED

151620H YC933075 PATROL HEARD PEOPLE CUTTING TREES. PATROL CALLED FM. COULD NOT ODSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN. NOISES STOPPED.

160800H YC925870 PATROL FOUND WHAT COULD HAVE BEEN POSSIBLE
AA GUN SITE. PATROL CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. NO SIGNS
OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN THAT AREA.

D. TERRAIN: VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. SEARSE CANOPY 30 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT THROUGH THIS AREA WAS FAIRLY EASY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YC928869, POOR 1 CH-46 ZONE. HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ YC928872, GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. SAND BAR.

TRAILS: YC922870, TRAIL "N" TO "S" FOLLOWING THE RIVER. WELL USED TRAIL, COULD BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR WHEN CAME CLOSE TO THE RIVER. TRAIL SHOWED SIGNS WHERE IT WAS USED APPROX. A MONTH AGO. ALSO PATROL NOTICED ANOTHER TRAIL RUNNING PARALLEL TO THIS ONE, EXCEPT THIS TRAIL WAS ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE RIVER. PATROL DID NOT GET A CHANCE TO CHECK THIS TRAIL OUT.

0. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 NVA KIA CONF BY S/A. 1 NVA KIA PROB BY S/A. 2 NVA KIA PROB BY ARTY.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

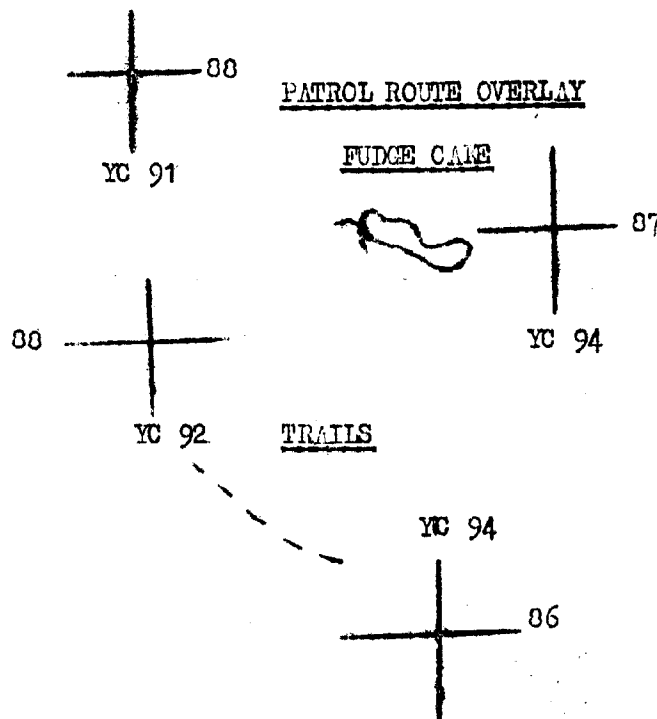
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SQT. ~~OWENS~~
LCPL ADAMS
LCPL HAUXHURST
LCPL OWENS
LCPL SULLIVAN
LCPL WILLIAMSON
LCPL HARNETAUX
PFC LOPEZ
HM2. SCHOELEKOPF



DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
~~S-2~~ 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 14TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (3)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CC (REIN) (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

DIVING MISSION: 17-68 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY PHU DAI, RVN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS DTG ~~101500H~~ JUNE 1968
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I

DIVING MISSION

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 IRC-25
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 5 REGULATORS, 3 90'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT COMBAT DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON TO DETERMINE THE PRESENCE AND LOCATION OF ENEMY EXPLOSIVE CHARGES RIGGED ON THE LANG CO BRIDGE (AT086957), THE TRUOI RIVER BRIDGE (YD967063), THE NONG RIVER BRIDGE (YD927104), AND HOUNG THUY RIVER BRIDGE (YD838817).

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180800H/181800H

4. MODE OF TRAVEL TO AND FROM DIVING AREA: 2½ TON TRUCK

5. SYNOPSIS: 10 HOURS OF DIVING ON ALL 4 BRIDGES RESULTED IN NEGATIVE FINDINGS.

6. INCIDENTS DIRECT RESULT OF DIVING MISSION: NONE

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

11. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

12. DIVING MEMBERS:

SGT. HUGHES
 CPL. KEARNEY
 CPL. TAYLOR
 CPL. HIMES
 HM2 SCHOLKOFF
 CPL. KNOX
 CPL. McEVY

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 G2, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #244-68 Ch-1

Copy ²³ of 24 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

111400H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
 (b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order #233-68 Ch-1

Unit/Call Sign: STONE PIT (F-5) Patrol Leader: SSGT GRIGGS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 144. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 120800H; insert via YD886019.
 Extract at 151330H via YD880032.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "Link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

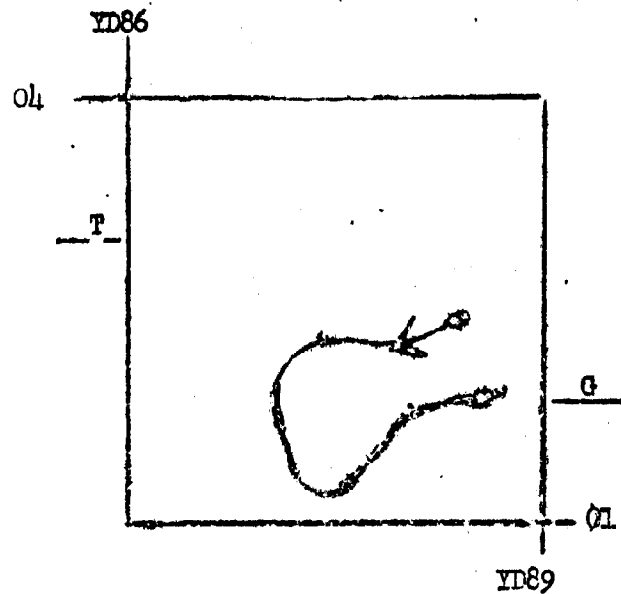
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
 Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
 LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (105 & 155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Ait Observer COWPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Battalion Tac Net 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FOR

DESTROY BY BURNING 25 JUNE 1968

B-69

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, 1st/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-363	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSOC	(1)
	TF XRay FSOC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	PtLLdr, F-5	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 244-68 CH#1

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PATROL: STONE PTF (F-5)

LEADER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 II & III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

MTU DAI, RVN

DTG 150730H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50, 1 6x30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS CONCENTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 144. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120000H/150725H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79½ HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: N/A.
- B. TERRAIN: GENTLY ROLLING HILLS. CANOPY WAS 15-20 FT HIGH, WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD885021, GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. ELEPHANT GRASS 2-3 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ YD884026, EXCELLENT MULTI CH-46 ZONE, WITH GRASS 2-3 FT HIGH.

TRAILS: YD882013, TRAIL APPROX 2 FT WIDE, RUNNING "N" TO "S". TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

YD876017, APPROX 3-4 FT WIDE, RUNS "NE" TO "SW". NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE, COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

B-70

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

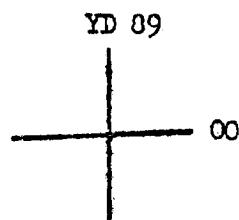
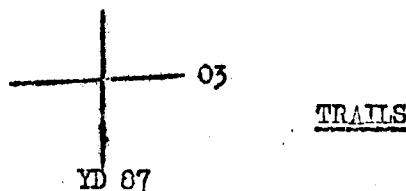
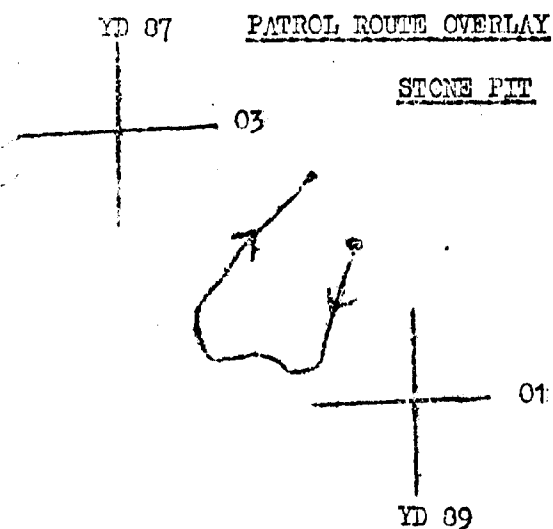
14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. GRIGGS,
5TH PIT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO
PATROL LEADER

SSGT. GRIGGS
1C1 ZACK
1C1 PL SEARS
CPL THOMPSON
1C1 PL TREURNIET
PFC BAKER
PFC RAMEY
1C1 PL ZUNKOW
PFC ADAMS
1C1 PL TEFELUG
PFC COOPER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #245-68

Copy 22 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120900H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
(b) 1st Recon Bn PO 300.4
(c) 1st Mar Div PO 3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div PO 3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #245-68

135268

Unit/Call Sign: LUNCH MEAT (C-1-2) Patrol Leader: SGT STAIR

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Truoi Mountain (vic YC944967) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or ~~arm~~ infiltration in the Ben Tau area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortification, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HLZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ at 150730H; insert vic YC944966. Extract at 211300H vic YC944966.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Coordinate with FLAG DIP 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on-calls" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

(4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.

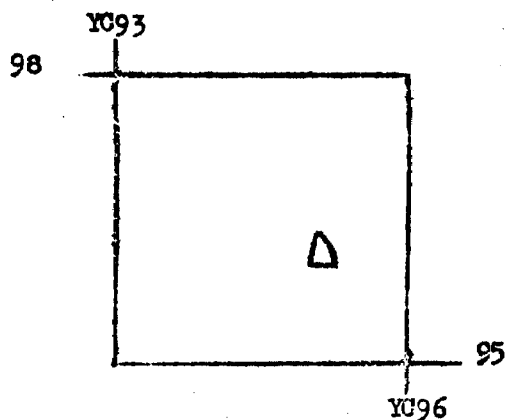
(5) Emphasis is placed on erecting concertina defensive barriers.

(6) Have resupply list into IMPRESSIVE by 1300H daily.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 45.8
Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
BEECH NUT "E" 58.05 (105 & 155 HOW)
PONY BOY "B" 53.60 (8" HOW)
Air Observer: COMPOKE 34.2
1/5 Tac Net 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

B-74

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-363	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st TAG	(2)
	Recon FSC	(1)
	TF XRay FSC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, Co "Q"	(1)
	PtLLdr, C-1-2	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 245-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: LUNCH MEAT C-1-2
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 II,III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG: 220830H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-12, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR IMPRESSI DELTA RADIO RELAY SITE ON TRUCI MOUNTAIN (VIC YC944967) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATION, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE HLZ AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151040H/220820H

4. ROUTE: TRUCI MOUNTAIN YC944967

5. SYNOPSIS: 165 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN 4 CONTACTS WITH 30-40 VC/NVA. ONE FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6.. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 172150H YC944967 THE OP SPOTTED 5 NVA MOVING FROM NORTH TO SOUTH, 50 METERS FROM TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED IN FM WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. ALSO TEAM THROW 26 GRENADES AROUND THE PERIMETER. MOVEMENT CONTINUED UNTIL 180330H THEN ALL MOVEMENT CEASED.

180030H YC944967 LISTENING POST SPOTTED 15 VC/NVA MOVING 50 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION. TEAM THREW FRAG GRENADES INTO VC/NVA POSITION. MOVEMENTS STOPPED MOMENTARILY BUT CONTINUED LATER ON. ONE BUNKER USED STARLIGHT SCOPE AND THEY SPOTTED WHAT APPEARED TO BE 2 NVA SETTING UP SOME TYPE MORTAR. GUNSHIPS AND SPOCKY WERE REQUESTED AND CAME ON STATION. TEAM FIRED M-79 INTO SUSPECTED MORTAR POSITION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. ALL MOVEMENT STOPPED WHEN SPOCKY AND GUNSHIPS WERE ON STATION.

180230H YC944967 OP RECEIVED 4 INCOMING GRENADES. THE AREA OF SUSPECTED NVA POSITION WAS ILLUMINATED BUT DUE TO HEAVY VEGETATION THE OP COULD NOT SEE ANY NVA. PATROL RETURNED GRENADES WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS, BUT ALL MOVEMENT STOPPED.

DECLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. CANOPY 100-150 FT HIGH. THICK UNDERBRUSH IN SOME AREAS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: YC944967 ONE GOOD CH-46 ZONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: WATER RESUPPLY SHOULD BE MADE CONTINUOUSLY. WHEN TEAM GOES ON THE HILL THEY SHOULD BRING PLENTY OF WATER WITH THEM.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: SGT STAIR
LCPL BURNEY
LCPL MURRY
LCPL KOEHLER
PFC TENDER
LCPL SPEARMAN
PFC BOWER
PFC ANDERS
PFC KING
PFC ELROD
LCPL GRIGGS
PFC WARD
PFC TIGHE
HM3 MERRITHEW

SGT STAIR
1ST PIT, "C" Co. 1ST RECON BN.
PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST FAZ (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, MAG-16 (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #246-68

Copy 22 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
121500H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
(b) 1stReconBnO F03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800, 1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO F003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #246-68

135368

Unit/Call Sign: VEAL STEW (F-4) Patrol Leader: SSGT MATHIS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 144. Establish a platoon patrol base and conduct fan patrols from the PFB. Establish an ambush along a well used trail if the terrain and situation permits. Attempt to capture a prisoner, if possible. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 150800H; insert via YD885019. Extract at 181330H via YD882024.

a. Coordinating Instructions

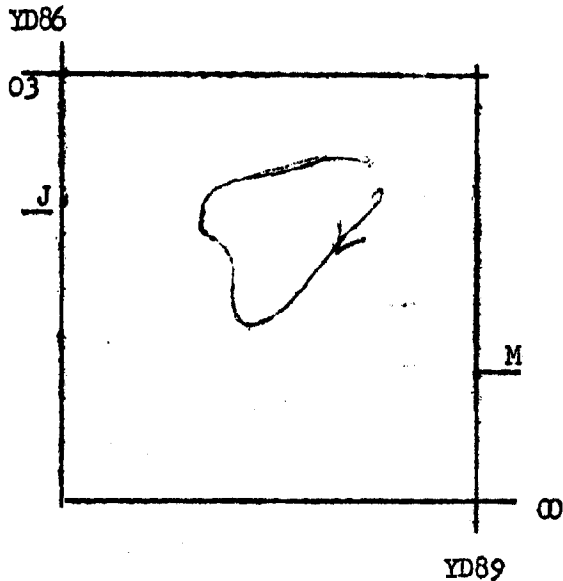
(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (105 & 155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Battalion Tac Net 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-363	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	PtLLdr, F-4	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 246-60
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: VIAL STEW (F-4)
 DEBRIEFER: GYSCT. G.A. KOCH
 MAIS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 17014; SHEET 6541 II & III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU DAL, RVN
 DTG 190900H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 4 PRC-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 3 M-14'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INTERDICTION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 144. ESTABLISH A PLATOON PATROL ~~BASE AND CONDUCT~~ ~~FOR~~ PATROLS FROM THE PPB. ESTABLISH AN AMBUSH ALONG A WELL USED TRAIL IF THE TERRAIN AND SITUATION PERMITS. ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER, IF POSSIBLE. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150710H/190900H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: TEAM WAS INSERTED ON THE 15TH AND MADE CONTACT WITH NVA RESULTING IN ONE POW. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AND REINSERTED ON THE 16TH TO THIS DATE. NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS MADE DURING THIS PATROL. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION. PATROL HAD A TOTAL OF 78 HOURS FOR BOTH ~~TEAMS~~.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: PATROL WAS INSERTED ON 150710H JUNE 1968 AT COORD. YD876034. THEY MOVED INTO THE CANOPY AND AT YD869030 THEY FOUND 10 GRAVES THAT WERE APPROX 2 WEEKS OLD ALONG A WELL USED TRAIL. ALSO TWO BUNKERS THAT HAD BEEN DUG WITHIN THE PAST 3 DAYS AND SOME FIGHTING HOLES THAT WERE DUG VERY RECENTLY.

150830H YD868028 POINT MEN SPOTTED ONE NVA JUST 15 METERS AWAY. POINT MEN OFFERED ~~THE~~ WOUNDING THAT NVA. AT THAT SAME INSTANT PATROL RECEIVED AR/MG FIRE FROM 3 LOCATIONS. PATROL BROKE CONTACT USING CS GRENADES. AT 1030H PATROL MOVED BACK TO THAT LOCATION AND FOUND THAT POW WAS STILL IN THAT AREA BUT HIS TROUSERS HAD BEEN REMOVED. POW WAS PICKED UP AND EXTRACTED WITH TEAM AT 151232H.

YD861029 PATROL SPOTTED 3 VC/NVA MOVING ACROSS A SMALL OPEN CLEARING. DUE TO THE DISTANCE PATROL DID NOT FIRE AND COULD NOT ~~DISTINGUISH~~ TYPES OF WEAPONS OR UNIFORMS.

DECLASSIFIED

POW WAS TAKEN TO MED BN. IN PHU DAI. INVESTIGATION OF HIS CLOTHING REVEALED THE MARKING OF AP H63 ON HIS KHAKI SHIRT. THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE TAKEN FROM HIM.

- (1) LIGHTER WITH MARKINGS "504"
- (1) PAIR OF BINOCULARS SER. # 73928 8030
- 500 PLASTERS
- (1) GRAY POWDER

POW COULD NOT BE INTERROGATED DUE TO HIS CONDITION AND WAS TAKEN TO DA NANG HOSPITAL.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY WAS 10-40 FT HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTED OF SCRUB AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS 150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD885024, GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. SMALL KNOLL NO VEGETATION ON IT. EXTRACT LZ YD880029, OUTSTANDING MULTI CH-46 ZONE. LOW GRASS 5 INCHES HIGH. YD872033, GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. SOME STUMPS 3 FT HIGH. BUT CAN BE AVOIDED. (1ST LIFT AND EXTRACT LZ.)

TRAILS: ALL TRAILS AS MARKED ON THE MAPS. NO NEW TRAILS FOUND.

162207H YD884027 PATROL RECEIVED 2 INCOMING 105mm ARTY ROUNDS IN THEIR POSITION. PATROL HAD NOT REQUESTED ARTY. THIS ARTY WAS FROM LUNGA ESTIM LIMA. RESULTS OF ARTY 1 WIA MINOR. (NDC)

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA POW (WIA) MED-EVAC

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAMS THIS LARGE SHOULD ONLY BE USED ON "D" RELAY OR WALK ONLY ALONG TRAILS AND NOT BRAKE BRUSH.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

SSGT. MATHIS, J.D.
4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. MATHIS, J.D.
SGT. MILL, G.C.
CPL. DORRIS, R.D.
CPL. MOYNE, J.M.
CPL. MORPHY, J.P.
CPL. PLOUNT, J.E.
CPL. SOMMERS, P.T.
LCPL CARPENTER, R.B.
LCPL PRICE, G.J.
LCPL HILL, J.F.
PFC NORMAN, F.C.

PFC MONROE, M.W.
LCPL BONDS, T.W.
LCPL COUNNEY, C.E.
LCPL WILSON, F.C.
HN STABLES, R.E.
CPL. BENNETT, D.R.
PFC OLIVER, W.
LCPL ARTHURS

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #247-68

Copy 21 of 24 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 131230H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III
 (b) 1st Recon BnO P03000.1
 (c) 1st Mar DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar DivO PC03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CofRagOrder #247-68

135468

Unit/Call Sign: MABLE ANN (C-2-2) Patrol Leader: SSGT YOUNG

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration east of Route 545 in the vicinity of Hill 284. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and finding enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 160730H; insert via Y0913901. Extract at 191300H via Y0920088.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Marines COC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
 Artillery: (a) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COMPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

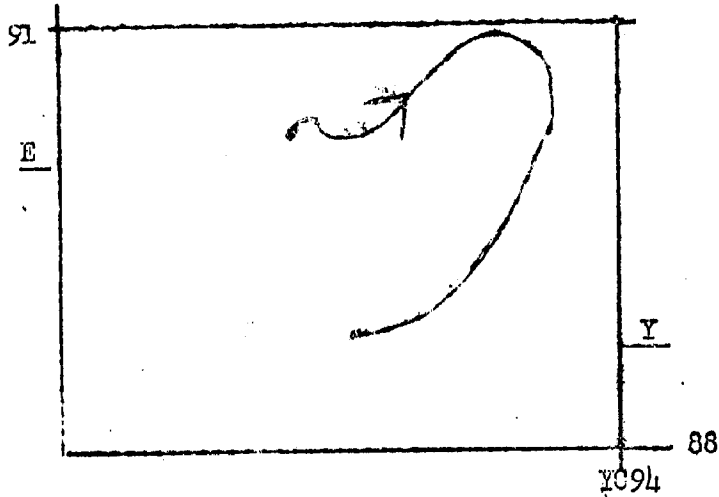
CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 26 JUNE 1968.

B-75

CONFIDENTIAL

YC90



Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSOC	(1)
	TF XRay FSOC	(1)
	S-3, 1stRecon Bn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(1)
	CO, Co"C"	(1)
	PtLLdr, G-2-2	(1)

C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 247-60 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 OPERATION: HOUSTON PHU DAI, RVN
 PATROL: MAILE ANN (C-3-2) DTG 190800H JUNE 1968
 DELIVERER: GYSCT. C.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION EAST OF ROUTE 545 IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 204. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FINDING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160030H/190710H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 70½ HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS WITH THE ENEMY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH 40 FT CANOPY. THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. MOVEMENT WAS 60 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YC915895, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. ELEPHANT GRASS 4 FT HIGH, FAIRLY FLAT GROUND. EXTRACT LZ YC914895, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 2-3 FT HIGH.

TRAILS: WELL USED TRAIL 2 FT WIDE. COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. HAD NOT BEEN USED IN THE PAST 2 WEEKS.

OP'S: YC918899, YC921900, YC926901, GOOD OP'S, COULD OBSERVE INTO VALLEY SOUTH, WEST, AND EAST.

YC914894 PATROL FOUND A BUNKER SYSTEM OF AT LEAST 15 BUNKERS. NO INDICATION COULD BE SEEN OF RECENT USAGE.

YC923907 FOUND ONE SPIDER HOLE NEXT TO A WELL USED TRAIL. THIS SPIDER HOLE WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

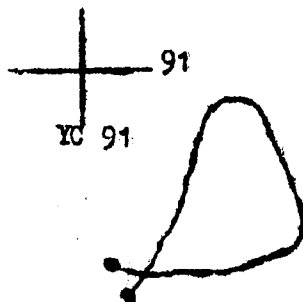
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. YOUNG, E.F.
 LCPL DENNIS, D.A.
 LCPL GOFF, W.M.
 LCPL HEFFLEY, T.G.
 PFC ROY, S.
 PFC ADDISON, R.L.
 PFC JOHNSON, J.G.
 PFC RENARD, E.G.
 PFC CLAUSELL, A.C.
 LCPL MACK, D.L.
 HM3 SUTHERLAND, E.
 CPL. MORRIS, A.L.

SSGT. YOUNG, E.F.
 3RD PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON
 PATROL LEADER

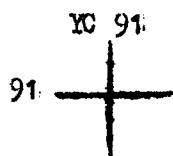


PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

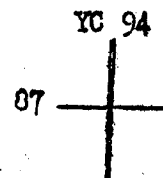
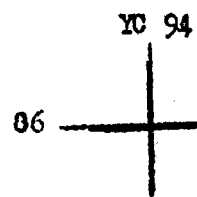
MABLE ANN

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TFXRAY (1)
 G-3 TFXRAY (1)
 TFXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (3)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)



TRAILS



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #248-68

Copy 22 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
131300H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541, I, II
(b) 1st Recon BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar DivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrag Order #248-68

135568

Unit/Call Sign: ACHILLES (C-2-1) Patrol Leader: SSGT RUSSELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Dong Top. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunker), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 160800H; insert via ZC161973.
Extract at 191330H via ZC165968.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

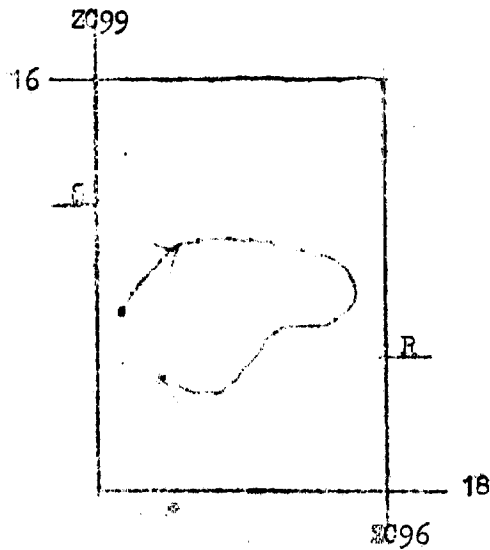
(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COG for any knowledge they have of this area and if they have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate 33.1
Artillery: BEECHNUT "D" 43.35 (155 HOW)
TERRAPIN "B" 58.05 (155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE ALPHA
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 24 JUNE 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 2dBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, Co "G"	(1)
	PtLdr, G-2-1	(1)

C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 240-60 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
OPERATION: HOUSTON PHU BAI, RVN
PATROL: ACHILLES (C-2-1) DTG 190930H JUNE 1960
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I & II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF DONG TOP. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160920H/190930H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 71 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH GRADUAL STEEP SLOPES. CANOPY 30 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT 150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ ZC161974, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH AND GRASS 6 FT HIGH.

172000H ZC175977 PATROL WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD VOICES FROM 2-3 PEOPLE TALKING, THE TALKING LASTED FOR ONE MINUTE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITION S; NO

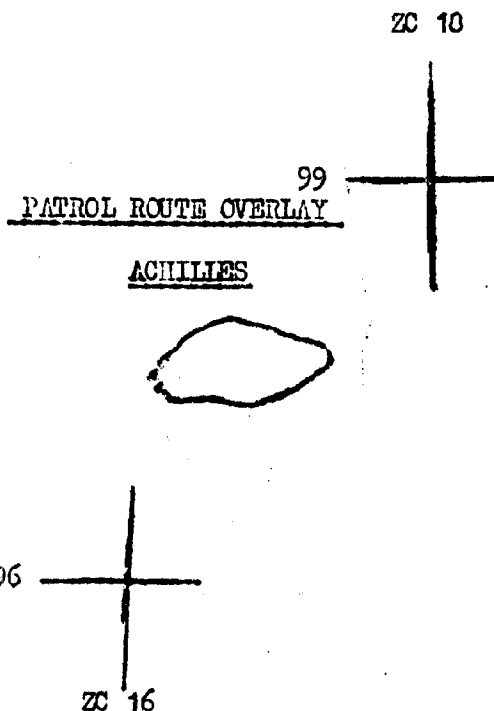
14. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. CROWLEY, A.W.
 SGT. DALLMAN, D.
 CPL. MACALLON, R.A.
 LCPL WESTERGARD, T.
 LCPL ARMSTEAD, R.
 LCPL LEE, R.
 LCPL DAIDWIN, G.D.
 PFC DOCKER, J.
 PFC MORELL, J.N.
 PFC SAUNDERS, T.

CPL. CROWLEY, A.W.
 2ND PIT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
 PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 5RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TERRY (1)
 G-3 TERRY (1)
 TERRY AO (1)
 CO, 1 CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #249-68

Copy 21 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140715H Kins 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Col Frag Order #249-68

135668

Unit/Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY (C-2-2) Patrol Leader: CPL LOPEZ

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Truoi Mountain (vic YG944967) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tau area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HLZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 170730H; insert vic YG944966. Extract at 231300H vic YG944966.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt who have the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Coordinate with FLAG DIP 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on-calls" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

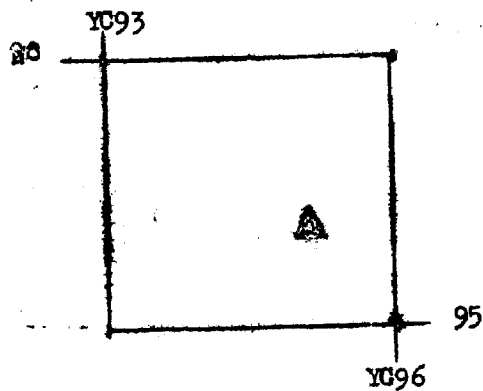
(4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.

(5) Emphasis is placed on erecting concertina defensive barriers.

(6) Have resupply list into IMPRESSIVE by 1300H daily.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 45.8
Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
BEECH NUT "E" 58.05 (155 HOW)
PONY BOY "B" 53.60 (8" HOW)
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.2
1/5 Tao Net 67.55 (MILLEROCK)

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-363	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	PtLdr, C-2-2	(1)

CNRDy
C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 249-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: DUBLIN CITY C-2-2
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 II,III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG: 230830H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 17 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR IMPRESSIVE DELTA RADIO RELAY SITE ON TRUCI MOUNTAIN (VIC YC944967) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE BEN TAU AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE HLZ AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170945H/230900H
4. ROUTE: "D" RELAY YC944967
5. SYNOPSIS: 143 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. MODERATE TO HEAVY SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY 100 TO 150 FT HIGH.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: YC944967. ONE GOOD CH-46 ZONE. NUMEROUS ROCK APES AND ONE LARGE TIGER AND LOTS OF LARGE RATS ARE AT THAT LOCATION.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

B-80

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: LCPL KAUPPINEN
LCPL SELL
PFC WOODCOX
PFC BELL
PFC WILLIAMS
PFC JARRELL
PFC CHAPMEN
LT RIGGINS
CPL LOPEZ
PFC GIBSON
PFC BEARD

PFC BROWN
PFC OLENSKI
PFC AYALA
LCPL HOUSE
PFC WILKER
LCPL SHAFFER
PFC LISEK

CPL LOPEZ
2ND PLT, "C" Co. 1ST RECON BN.
PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #250-68

Copy 21 of 24 Copies1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

141330H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #250-68

135768

Unit/Call Sign: COFFEE TIME (C-1-1) Patrol Leader: SGT HAYES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of of Route 545 and Dong Kijao. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and finding enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 170800H; insert via YC954865.
 Extract at 201330H via YC974857.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires. Ensure knowledge of the accuracy and dispersion of the 155 Guns at the range they will fire for your patrol.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

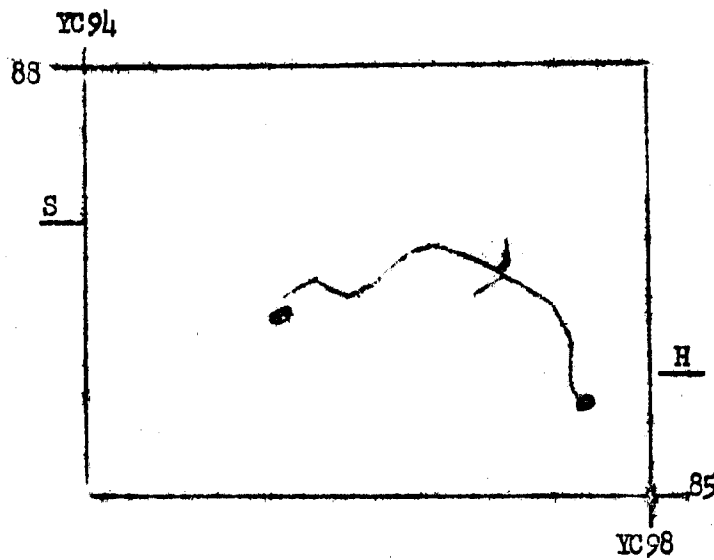
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1. Alternate: 44.7
 Artillery: (a) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Battalion Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 25 JUNE 1968.

B-81

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, I./4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCG	(1)
	TF XRay FSCG	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(3)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	PtLdr, C-1-1	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 250-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: COFFEE TIME C-1-1
DEIRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG: 200930H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF ROUTE 545 AND DONG KIJAO. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FINDING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES, AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAVELEABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170840H/200855H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 73 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS OF THE ENEMY. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS TO MOUNTAINOUS. VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH WITH VINES AND THORNS. CANOPY 50 TO 75 FT. HIGH, IN THE HIGHGROUND UP TO 150 FT. MOVEMENT IN THE LOWGROUND 65 METERS PER HOUR, IN HIGHGROUND 150-200 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: YC922872. GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. SAND BAR ON RIVER. EXTRACT LZ: YC944867. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. SAND BAR ON STREAM WITH ROCKS. TRAILS: ONE WELL USED TRAIL APPROX 5 METERS WIDE, WELL USED BUT NOT VERY RECENTLY. IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT IT HAD NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST WEEK. ALSO ALONG THIS TRAIL NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES WERE FOUND ON BOTH SIDES AND ALL EXCEPT ONE FIGHTING HOLE WERE CAMOUFLAGED. THIS TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. (SEE TRAIL OVERLAY). IT ALSO WAS ON TOP OF A RIDGELINE AT THAT LOCATION.

YC947872. PATROL FOUND AN EXCEPTIONALLY LARGE HOLE, IT WAS 10 FT LONG, 5 FT WIDE AND 5 FT DEEP. CANOPY AT THIS LOCATION WAS 100-150 FT AND COMPLETELY COVERED THE HOLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DESPATCHER: THE FINDING OF THE EXCEPTIONAL LARGE TRAIL, PARALLEL TO ROUTE 545 COULD INDICATE THAT IS THE TRAIL USED BY THE NVA TO INFILTRATE HEAVY EQUIPMENT INTO THE DANANG TAOR. RECOMMEND FURTHER TEAMS TO EXPLOIT THIS TRAIL FURTHER EAST AND WEST JUST TO SEE HOW FAR IT DOES GO.

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL GLATZER
ICPL EDWARDS
ICPL LOPEZ
PFC BOLIARO
PFC PASKINS
PFC ESPINOZA
PFC GRACE
PFC WRIGHT

CPL GLATZER
1ST PILOT, Co "C" 1ST RECON BN.
PATROL LEADER

TRAILS

94
+ 38

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

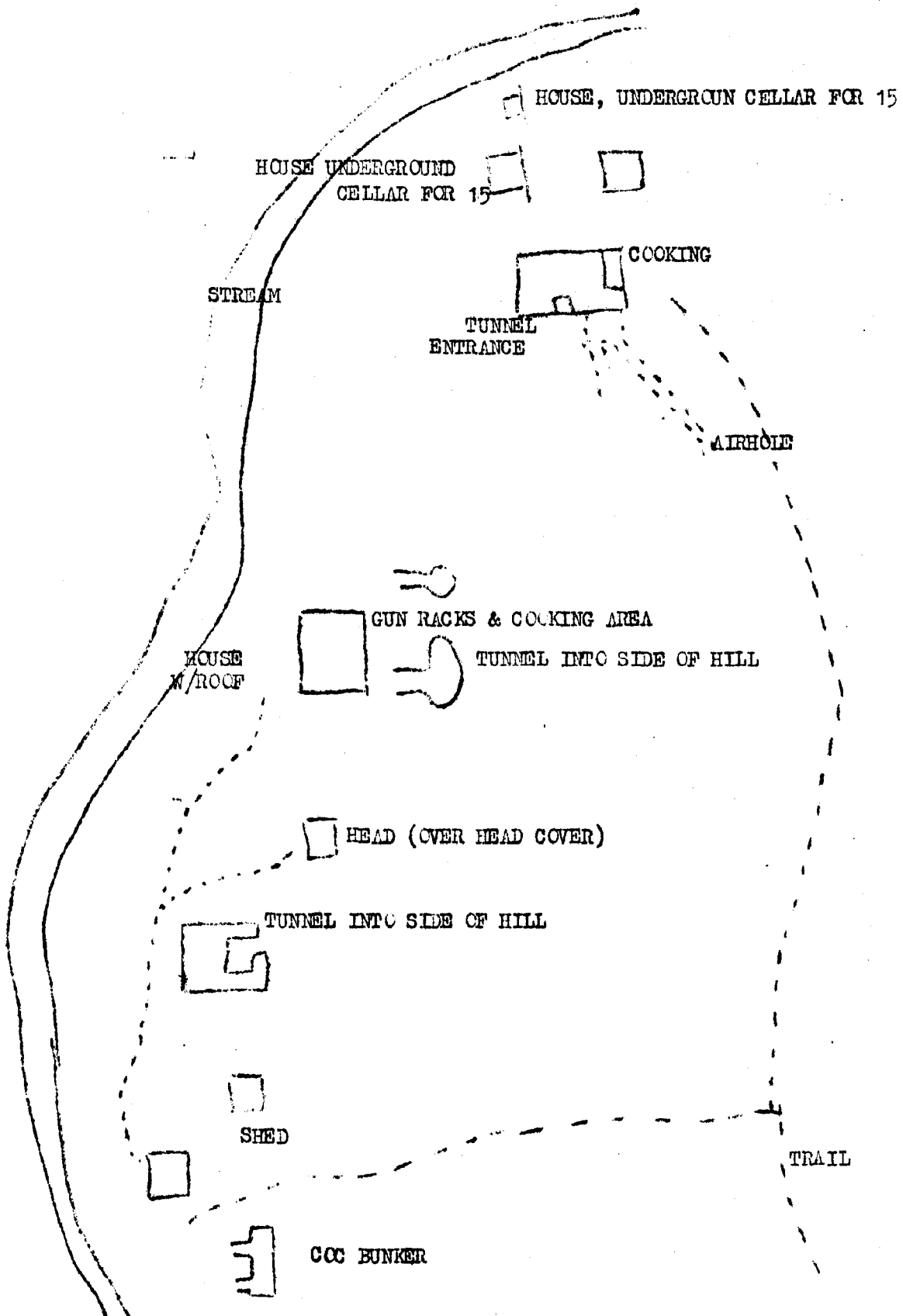
93
87 +

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

94
+ 88
PATROL ROUTE
92
87 +

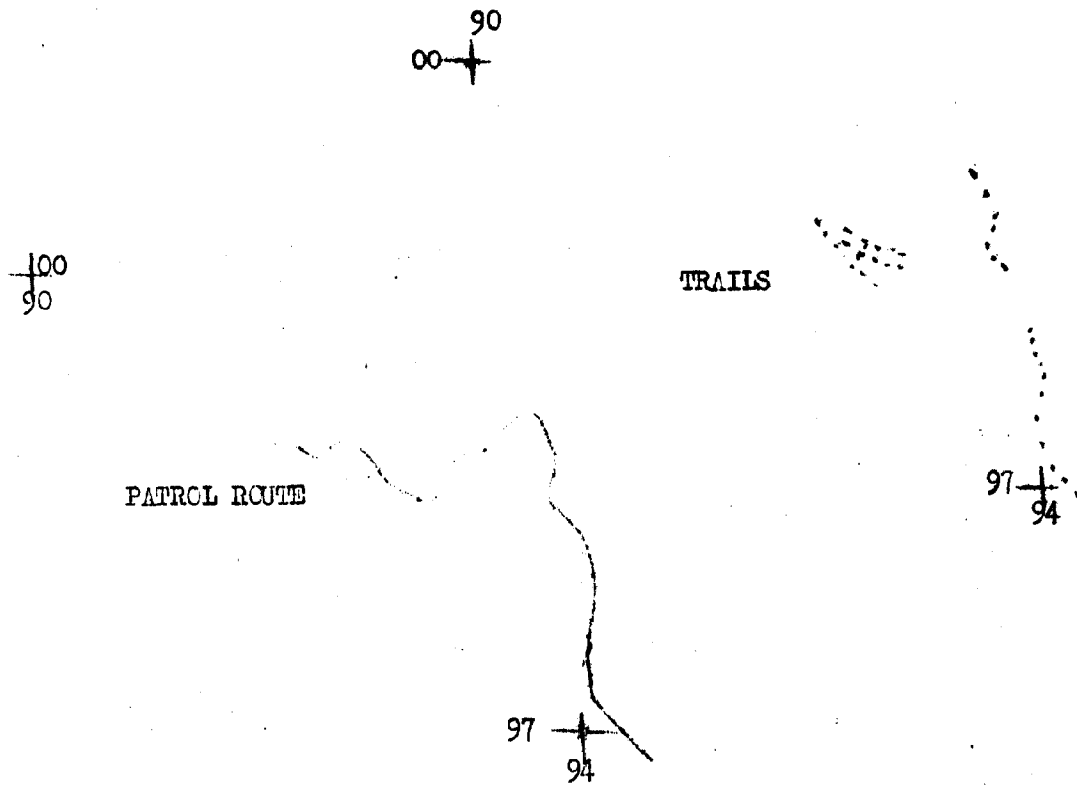
DECLASSIFIED

BASE CAMP SITE



DECLASSIFIED

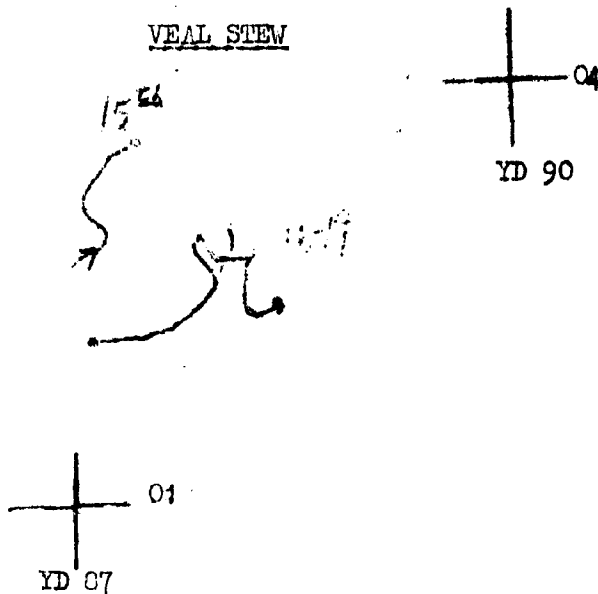
DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TFXRAY (1)
 G-3 TFXRAY (1)
 TFXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-14 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAYVEAL STEW

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #251-68

Copy 21 of 23 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151530H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1st Recon BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st Recon DivO P5800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Recon DivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #251-68

135863

Unit/Call Sign: RECORD (F-3) Patrol Leader: LT JOHNSON

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of the Ta Trach River and Leach Island. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and finding enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and traffic ability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 405 at 180730H; insert via YC851963. Extract at 211300H via YC850968.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COG for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

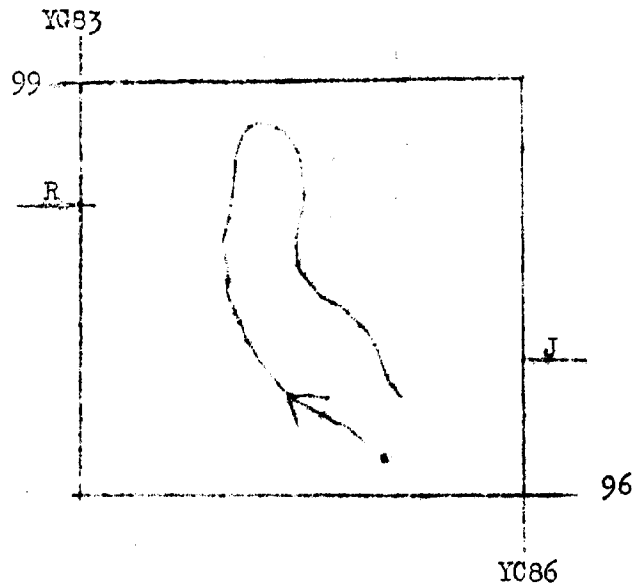
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON OR AFTER 1968
DECLASSIFIED

3-83

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SF)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TFXRoy FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	PtlLdr, F-3	(1)

C N Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #251-68 Ch I

Copy 21 of 23 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 181030H JUNE 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
 (b) 1stReconDnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #251-68 Ch I

136468

Unit/Call Sign: RECORD (F-3) Patrol Leader: 1LT JOHNSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 273. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and finding enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 190830H; insert via YC944966.
 Extract at 221400H via YC905993.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call, and counter battery fires.

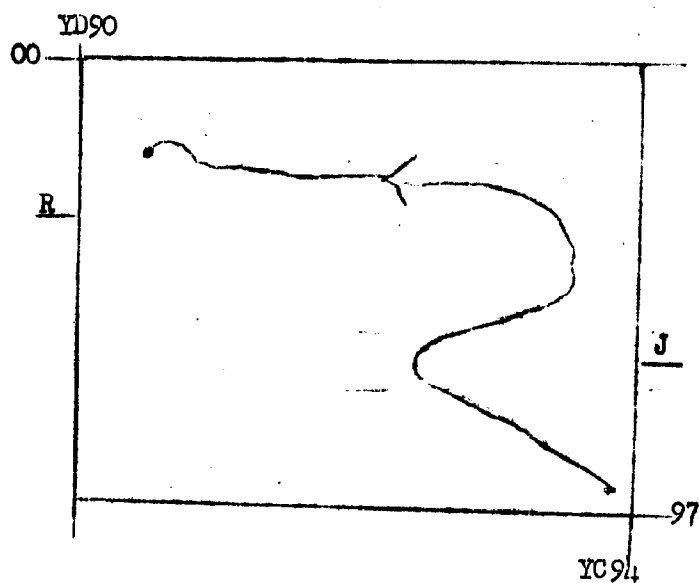
(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
 Artillery: (a) DEECINUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
 (b) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 (c) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Battalion Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAC-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	PtLdr, F-3	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 251-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: RECORD F-3
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 III, IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG: 220930H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 PRC-93, 1 6X30'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 2 M-79'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 273. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FINDING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190840H/220830H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 7 1/2 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE SIGHTING OF 3 VC. ONE BN SIZE BASE CAMP WAS FOUND AND ONE FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 201700H YC940978 PATROL WAS MOVING ON TRAIL WHEN THEY SPOTTED 3 VC FOLLOWING THE PATROL. ONLY ONE WEAPON WAS OBSERVED. CLOTHING WAS GRAY SHIRTS AND DARK TROUSERS. FM WAS CALLED BUT COULD NOT OBSERVED DUE TO THICK VEGETATION.

B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP RAVINES. CANOPY 50 TO 75 FT WITH MODERATE SECONDARY GROWTH. MOVEMENT UP TO 400 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: YC944968 DELTA RELAY. 1 GOOD CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ: YC921988 POOR ONE CH-46 ZONE. NOT RECOMMENDED TO BE USED AGAIN. TRAILS: NUMEROUS WELL USED TRAILS WERE FOUND (SEE TRAIL OVERLAY), 1-2 FT WIDE AND COULD NOT BE SEEN FROM THE AIR.

YC928986 TO YC925987 PATROL FOUND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A BN OR RGT HQ BASE CAMP AREA. (SEE DRAWING) NUMEROUS HOCCHES, BUNKERS, FIGHTING HOLES, AND SPIDER TRAPS WERE SEEN ALL THROUGHOUT THIS VICINITY. NONE OF THIS COMPLEX COULD BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. A LARGE STREAM WAS FLOWING PAST THIS COMPLEX. ALSO NUMEROUS SMALL TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

ONE WELL BEATEN TRAIL, $1\frac{1}{2}$ TO 2 FT WIDE RAN THRU THIS COMPLEX. ALL HOCCHES, BUNKERS, AND TUNNELS WERE CHECKED OUT BY THE PATROL. NUMEROUS ITEMS OF OLD CLOTHING, COOKING UTENSILS AND USED MEDICINE BOTTLES WERE FOUND. THIS COMPLEX, IT WAS ESTIMATED, HAD NOT BEEN USED IN THE PAST 3 MONTHS, HOWEVER SOME BUILDINGS SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT OCCUPATION. ALSO SOME BUNKERS HAD FRESH DIRT INDICATING THAT THEY ARE BEING WORKED ON AND AT TIMES OCCUPIED BY A SMALL UNIT OR FORCE. SOME OF THE LARGE BUILDINGS HAD TUNNELS LEADING INTO THE HILL FOR 3 TO 4 METERS. SOME BUILDING WERE 10 FT BY 15 FT, OTHERS 20 BY 10 FT. ALL HAD HEAVY ROOFING ON THEM UP TO 10 INCHES THICK.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT A PATROL BE SENT INTO YC9399 AND 9499.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS SITE CANNOT BE HIT WITH ARTY SINCE IT IS IN A RAVINE RUNNING EAST TO WEST. THE ONLY WAY TO DESTROY THIS SITE IS BY AIRSTRIKES. IT IS HIGHLY RECOMMENDED THAT AN INFANTRY COMPANY BE USED TO PHYSICALLY DESTROY THIS SITE WITH DEMOLITIONS.

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: LT JOHNSON
CPL WEST
SGT BUDA
CPL PALMER
LCPL BASSETT
LCPL EYNCH
LCPL CAMPBELL
HM3 STOFFER
PFC CURRIE
LCPL HINDS

LT JOHNSON
3RD PLT, 1ST RECON CO. (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR (1)

G-2 TFXRAY (1)

G-3 TFXRAY (1)

TFXRAY AO (1)

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)

S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)

S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)

CO, 1ST FAG (3)

CO, 11TH MAR (4)

CO, 5TH MAR (5)

CO, 1ST MAR (1)

CO, MAG-36 (5)

CO, MAG-11 (1)

CO, MAG-16 (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)

CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)

Co. S-2 (5)

Co. S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #252-68

Copy 2/ of 24 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

161100H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, IV
 (b) 1st Recon Bn PO3000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O PO03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order #252-68

135968

Unit/Call Sign: DATE PALM (C-4-2) Patrol Leader: CPL RINISMER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in vicinity of Hill 273. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and finding enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 190730H, insert via YD920014. Extract at 221300H via YD935017.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Marines COC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

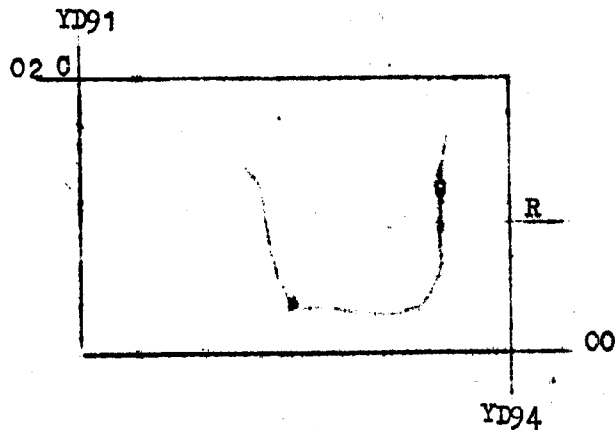
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate 33.1
 Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105-155 HOW)
 LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Tap Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 27 JUNE 1968

B-86

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution: G-2
 G-3
 CO, L/4/11
 CO, 5thMar
 CO, 1stBn 5thMar
 S-3, 5thMar
 CO, HMM-364
 CO, HMM-165
 CO, HML-367
 CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)
 CO, 220thAvnCo
 CO, MAG-36
 CO, 1st FAG
 Recon FSCC
 TF XRay FSCC
 S-3, 1stReconBn
 S-3, 1stForReconCo
 CO, Co "C"
 PtlLdr, G-4-2

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 252668
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: DATE PALM C-4-2
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541-I, IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG: 221030H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN VICINITY OF HILL 273. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FINDING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190910H/220845H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 71 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. ONE FM CALLED ON A SUSPECTED VC/NVA SITE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY 20-30 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT RESTRICTED TO 150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: YD937019 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 2½ FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ: YD924019 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. LARGE BOMB CRATER. TRAILS: NO NEW TRAILS FOUND IN THIS OPERATION AREA.

210840H YD929013 PATROL HEARD 4 CARBINE SHOTS. THEY COULD NOT OBSERVE THE ENEMY. FM CALLED ON THE SUSPECTED VC/NVA LOCATION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE, RESULTS OF FM UNKNOWN.

B-87

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NONE

14. PATROL MEMBERS: CPL RININGER
 HM3 HESTING
 PFC MCKNIGHT
 LCPL MCCOY
 PFC CHILDRESS
 PFC ARCHIEQUE
 PFC POWERS
 PFC VANDERMOLEN

CPL RININGER
 4TH PLT, "C" Co. 1ST RECON BN.
 PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TFXRAY (1)
 G-3 TFXRAY (1)
 TFXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

PATROL ROUTE



91
 02-+

94
 00-+

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #253-68

Copy 20 of 25 Copies
1st FORDE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161030H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s)
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrag Order #253-68

136068

Unit/Call Sign: SPILLWAY (F-1) Patrol Leader: CPL DORRITT

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Route 545 and Hill 352. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 190800H; insert via YC916881. Extract at 221330H via YC919878.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5th Mar Bgt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "Link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Marines COG for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Gms)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 26 JUNE 1968

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 253-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: SPILLWAY F-1
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG: 221030H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 6X30'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF ROUTE 545 AND HILL 352. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190632H/220930H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 75 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS AND ONE SIGHTING OF 4 LIGHTS. ONE FM CALLED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE AND UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 202355H YC904880 PATROL OBSERVED 4 LIGHTS MOVING "NW" ON ROAD. PATROL CALLED FM WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET. FIRE FOR EFFECT WAS RIGHT ON TARGET, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP SLOPES. MEDIUM SECONDARY GROWTH WITH CANOPY 100 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT 100-150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: YC917883 ONE GOOD CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH AND GRASS 8-10 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ: YC905877. PATR 2 CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH AND GRASS 2 FT HIGH. TRAILS: ONE WELL USED TRAIL $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2 FT WIDE. TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. SEE TRAIL OVERLAY.

YC913877 PATROL FOUND 7 FIGHTING HOLES, ONE 60 MM MORTAR DUD AND NUMEROUS 81 MM CANISTERS IN THIS VICINITY. PATROL ESTIMATED THIS AREA HAD NOT BEEN USED IN 3-4 MONTHS.

YC910868 PATROL FOUND 5 FIGHTING HOLES, 7 SPIDER HOLES AND 10 SMALL HOLES OF UNKNOWN TYPE. ONE NVA ENTRENCHING TOOL. THE SPIDER HOLES WERE WELL CAMOUFLAGED. THIS AREA LOOKED LIKE IT HAD NOT BEEN USED THE PAST 3 MONTHS.

YC910867 TO YC909865 27 SPIDER HOLES WERE FOUND ALONG BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL. THESE WERE ALSO WELL CAMOUFLAGED. THESE WERE APPROX 4-6 MONTHS OLD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: CPL DORSETT
CPL RAMIREZ
CPL MILLER
CPL PHILLIPS
HM3 TRAINO
LCPL MERVN
LCPL PLEDGER
LCPL EVANS
PFC JENKINS

CPL DORSETT
1ST PLT, 1ST RECON CO. (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

PATROL ROUTE
SPILLWAY

93
88+

93
88+

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

90
86+

90
86+

TRAILS

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #254-68

Copy 19 of 23 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

171300H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
 (b) 1st Recon Bn O PO 3000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O PO 3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order #254-68

136168

Unit/Call Sign: DESK WORK (F-6) Patrol Leader: SGT RODNEY PUPUHI

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 562. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 200800H; insert via YC944966.
 Extract at 231330H via YC988968.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "Link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

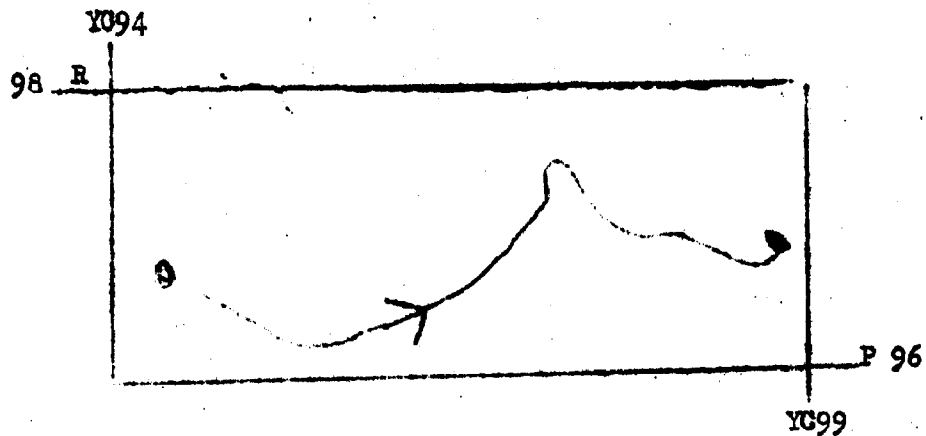
(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

(4) Coordinate with Impressive Charlie 5 for passage of Impressive Delta perimeter.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate 33.1
 Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Gms)
 SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Gms)
 BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (155 HOW)
 BEECH NUT "E" 75.75 (155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Tac Net 67.55 (MILLBROCK)

CONFIDENTIAL



Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
CO, L/4/11	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
S-3, 5thMar	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, HMM-367,	(1)
CO, MAC-36	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(2)
Recon FSCC	(1)
TF XRay FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
PtLLdr, F-6	(1)

C. N. Riley
C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 254-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: TASK WORK F-6
DEBRIEFER: CPL W.D. KEARNEY
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 III, IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
ETC: 23133CH, JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 RNL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INTERPOSITION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 582. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND MARKING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200800H/23133CH

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 79 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING RESULTED IN NEGATIVE CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS TEAM.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS AND STEEP. VERY LITTLE UNDERGROWTH, WITH CANOPY 70-80 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: "D" RELAY YC944966 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ: YC988968 GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. SMALL ROCKS ON LZ. TRAILS: 200915H YC946966 PATROL FOUND SIGNS THAT TRAIL WAS BOOBY TRAPPED, AND FRESHLY CUT BRUSHES ABOUT ONE DAY OLD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: SGT PUPUHI
CPL MORENO
CPL TAYLOR
CPL HIMES
LCPL ANDERSON
PIC ROSE
PFC CASSELL
PFC WHITELOCK
PFC THOMAS
PFC ELLIS

SGT PUPUHI
GUN PIT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

94
+ 98
PATROL ROUTE
BOOEY TRAP SIGN

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1)
G-2 TERRY (1)
G-3 TERRY (1)
TERRY AG (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST MAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #255-68

Copy 20 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171500H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #255-68

136268

Unit/Call Sign: CROCHET (C-3-1) Patrol Leader: CPL DUNNINGTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement of arms infiltration in the vicinity of Route 545 and Dong Kijao. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 200730H; insert via YC960865.
Extract at 231300H via YC974856.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires. Ensure knowledge of the accuracy and dispersion of the 155 Guns at the range they will fire for your patrol.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COG to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

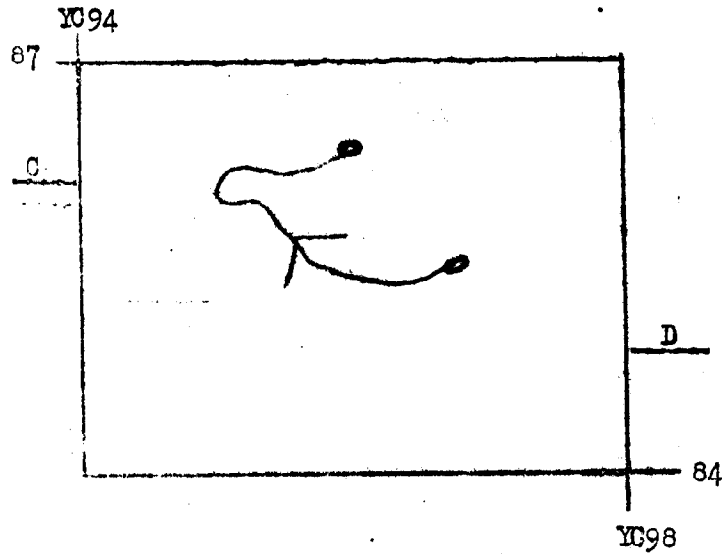
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 28 JUNE 1968

CONFIDENTIAL



Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	JO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSOC	(1)
	TF XRay FSOC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	PtLLdr, C-3-1	(1)

CN Riley
C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 255-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: GROCNET C-3-1
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG: 231000H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 PNL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OF ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF ROUTE 545 AND DONG KIJAO. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES, AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200855H/231005H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 77 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH 11 VC/NVA. GUNSHIPS RECEIVED MODERATE FIRE DURING EXTRACTION. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS TEAM.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 231000H YC961861 PATROL WAS WAITING FOR EXTRACTION IN LZ WHEN THEY SPOTTED 11 VC/NVA MOVING EAST. ALL WITH WEAPONS, 3 M-1 RIFLES AND 8 AK-47'S. ALL WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH NO COVER. IT WAS ALSO NOTED THAT NONE HAD PACKS OR CARTRIDGE BELTS. ONE VC/NVA IN THE GROUP WAS NOTED TO BE MUCH OLDER AND LARGER THAN THE REST. IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT THEY WERE ABOUT 20 YEARS OLD OR POSSIBLY YOUNGER. ONE MEMBER OF THE PATROL OPENED FIRE WHEN 2 VC/NVA WERE 10 FT AWAY KILLING BOTH. AT THIS TIME IT APPEARED THAT THE VC/NVA WERE TRYING TO ENCIRCLE THE TEAM. THE REST OF THE MEMBERS OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 2 MORE KIA'S CONF. AND 4 PROB. GUNSHIPS WERE ON STATION AND UTILIZED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET. CH-46 RECEIVED MODERATE FIRE DURING EXTRACTION.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY WAS APPROX 50-75 FT HIGH. ON THE SOUTHSIDE OF THE ROAD CANOPY WAS 50-100 FT. HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS 100 METERS PER HOUR.

B-93

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: YC942367 GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE. ROCKS, ON THE SIDE OF THE RIVER. EXTRACT LZ: YC961861 OUTSTANDING 2 CH-46 ZONE. LOW GROWTH APPROX TWO FT HIGH GRASS. TRAILS: ONE TRAIL THAT HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR THE PAST TWO MONTHS. SEE TRAIL OVERLAY
22133CH YC969860 PATROL HEARD WHAT APPEARED TO BE CHOPPING OF WOOD. THEY HEARD ONE LARGE TREE FALL.

201800H YC952864 PATROL HEARD ONE DISTINCT VOICE COMING FROM THAT COORD. IT APPEARED TO BE A SHOUT OR SOME TYPE OF COMMAND.

221115H YC963860 PATROL HEARD MOVEMENTS GOING ACROSS THE STREAM. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS BUT IT APPEARED THAT THEY WERE MOVING TOWARDS ROUTE 545.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 VC/NVA KIA CONF BY S/A, 4 VC/NVA KIA PROB BY S/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ROUTE 545 IS MODERATE TO HEAVILY USED BY NVA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GUNSHIPS DONE AN OUTSTANDING JOB. ARMY WAS NOT USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: YES

14. PATROL MEMBERS: CPL FERGUSON
LCPD TIJERINA
PFC OVERBEY
LCPL KINLEY
PFC STASKIEWICZ
LCPL LANGEVIN
PFC PADILLA
PFC BOSITY
LCPL MENEMAR
LCPL CLARK

CPL FERGUSON
3RD PLT, "C" CO. 1ST RECON BN
PATROL LEADER
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
Co. S-2 (3)
Co. S-3 (4)

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MFW (1)
G-2 TAYRAY (1)
G-3 TAYRAY (1)
TAYRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)

PATROL ROUTE

87 96
85 95

94
+ 85

TRAIL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #256-68

Copy 22 of 23 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

171730H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV, III
 (b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order #256-68

13650

Unit/Call Sign: STONE PIT (F-5) Patrol Leader: CPL THOMPSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Nui Mo Tau. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 200830; insert via YD845058.
 Extract at 241300 via YD856028.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines COG to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

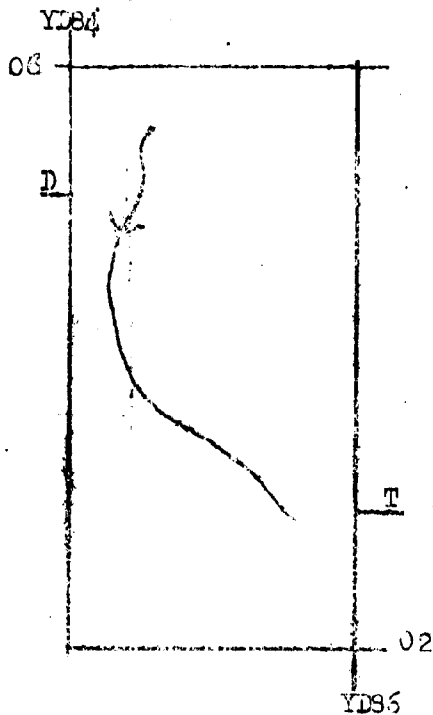
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 33.1
 Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Gns)
 (b) BEEHIVET "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
 (c) LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Battalion Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 29 JUNE 1968. B-94

CONFIDENTIAL



Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
CO, I/4/11	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
S-3, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn, 5thMar	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, HMM-367	(1)
CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SR)	(1)
CO, 280thAvnCo	(1)
CO, MAW-36	(1)
CO, 1st FAF	(2)
Recon PSOC	(1)
TF M889 PSOC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stBomReconCo	(4)
Fullbr, B-5	(1)

C. N. Riley

C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 256-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: STONE PIT E-5
LEADER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 III, IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG: 241900H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 7X50'S, 1 6X30'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF NUI HO TAU. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200915H/241800H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 105 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS TEAM. NUMEROUS VOICES AND MOVEMENTS OF VC/NVA WERE HEARD IN THE OPERATIONS AREA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH MEDIUM SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY WAS 40-50 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS 200 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: YD849061 VERY POOR CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH 12-15 FT HIGH.
EXTRACT LZ: YD869037 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH 4-5 FT HIGH. OTHER LZ'S:
YD848044 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. TRAILS: TWO OLD TRAILS THAT HAD NOT BEEN
USED FOR AT LEAST 2-3 MONTHS. THE TRAILS WERE APPROX 3 FT WIDE. OP'S:
YD848044 COULD OBSERVE IN ALL DIRECTIONS.
201135H PATROL HAD ONE NBC CASUALTY DUE TO HEAD EXHAUSTION. THIS MAN WAS
MED EVAC AT COORD YD849059 WITH OUT INCIDENT.

231150H GS YD8502 PATROL HEARD ONE RIFLE SHOT, BUT COULD NOT DISTINGUISH
THE ACTUAL DISTANCE OR DIRECTION.

DECLASSIFIED

231530H YD856029 PATROL FOUND 3 FIGHTING HOLES ALONG A WELL USED TRAIL.
IT APPEARED THAT THESE HOLES WERE APPROX 2-4 WEEKS OLD.

231900H YD858029 PATROL HEARD 2 GROUPS OF VC/NVA WITH APPROX 20 IN
EACH GROUP. ALL WERE MOVING EAST ALONG TRAIL. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE
DUE TO HEAVY CANOPY AND FOILAGE. NO FM CALLED DUE TO TEAM'S PROXIMITY.

240745H YD858029 PATROL HEARD APPROX 10-20 VC/NVA SETTING AROUND THE EXTRACT H
WOMEN'S VOICES WERE ALSO HEARD. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE THEIR
LOCATION DUE TO HEAVY SECONDARY GROWTH. NO FM CALLED DUE TO TEAM'S PROXIMITY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND NOT USING THE
EXTRACT LZ AT YD856028, DUE TO IT POSSIBLY BEING BOOBY TRAPPED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS IS THE SAME GENERAL VICINITY, WHERE HEAVY
RECORDED IN NUMEROUS OTHER PATROL DEBRIEFERS WITHIN THE LAST
TWO MONTHS. IT IS APPARENT THAT THE VC/NVA ARE STILL USING THIS TRAIL AND
LEAVING THE CANOPY AT YD872034 FOR RICE RESUPPLY.

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: CPL THOMPSON
SGT GRIGGS
CPL ZUBKOW
LCPL TREURNIET
LCPL ADAMS
HM ZMECK
CPL PEGUG
LCPL SEARS
PFC COOPER
LCPL RAMEY
PFC BAKER

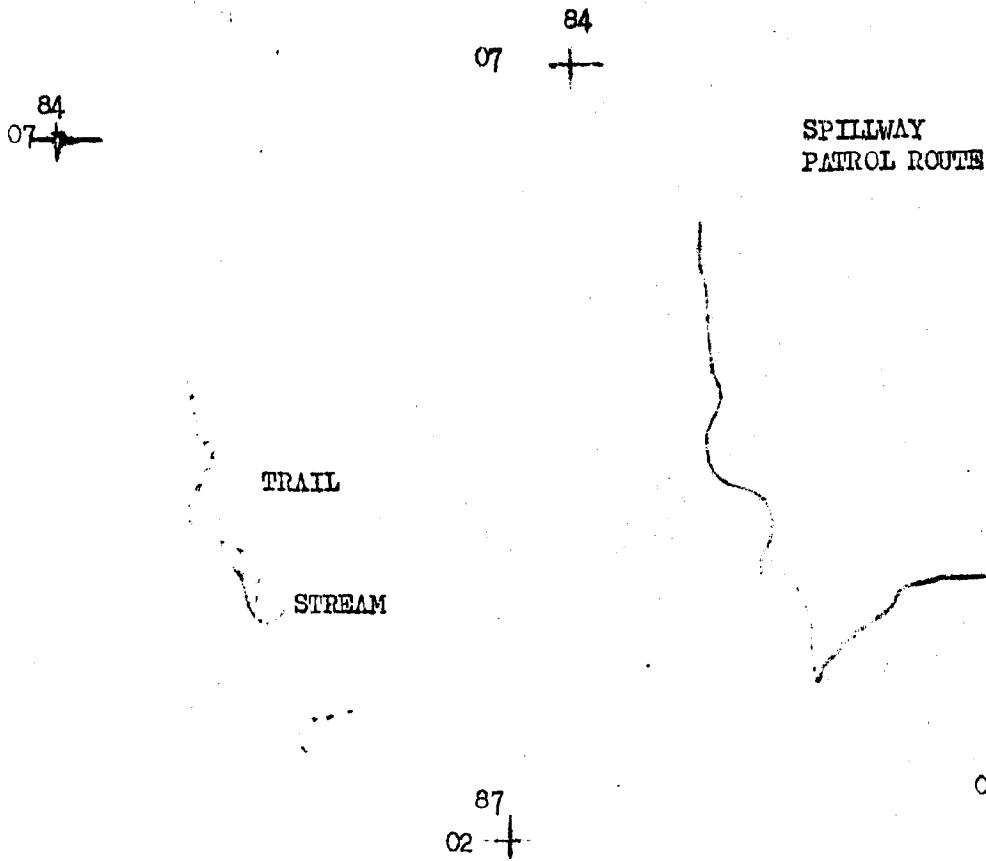
CPL THOMPSON
5TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

G.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)	CO, 1ST MAR (1)
G.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)	CO, MAG-36 (5)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)	CO, MAG-16 (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)	CO, MAG-11 (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)	CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)	CO, Co "C" (1)
TEXRAY AC (1)	Co. S-2 (5)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)	Co. S-3 (4)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)	
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)	
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)	
CO, 1ST FAG (3)	
CO, 11TH MAR (4)	
CO, 5TH MAR (5)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #257-68

Copy 20 of 25 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

181000H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
 (b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Trag Order #257-68

T 365 00

Unit/Call Sign: FUDGE CAKE (F-2) Patrol Leader: SGT OWENS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Truoi Mountain (vic YC944966) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tau area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HLZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 210830H, insert vic YC944966. Extract at 271300H vic YC944966.

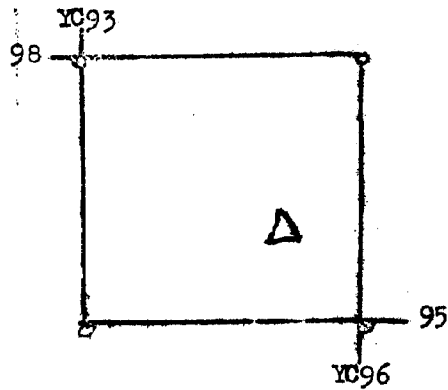
a. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.
- (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt who have the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "Link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.
- (3) Coordinate with IMPRESSIVE Charlie 5 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on call" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.
- (4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return thorough the perimeter defenses.
- (5) Emphasis is placed on erecting concertina defensive barriers.
- (6) Have resupply list into IMPRESSIVE by 1300 daily.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternates: 45.8
 Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 BEECH NOT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
 BEECH NOT "E" 58.05 (155 HOW)
 PONY BOY "B" 53.60 (8" HOW)
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Tac Net 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

B-96

CONFIDENTIAL

Distributions:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HML-165	(1)
	CO, HML-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnBn	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	Plldr, T-2	(1)

C N Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL OPERATIONS: 3-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: FUDGE CAKE F-2
 DESERIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG: 201935H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: TO IDENTIFY AND RECOVER CRASHED HELO.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200900H/201935H

4. ROUTE: (SEE THE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL WAS INSERTED CLOSE TO DOWNED HELO AND FOUND CRASHED CH-53A THAT SHOWED SIGNS OF BURNING UPON IMPACT. PATROL SEARCHED AREA FOR 8½ HOURS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. CANOPY 10 FT WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: ZC205941. ONE VERY POOR CH-46 ZONE. THIS ZONE CONSISTED OF A BOMB CRATER WITH HIGH CANOPY ALL AROUND.

200915H ZC205941 PATROL LOCATED CRASHED CH-53A AND FOUND THE FOLLOWING ITEMS AT THAT LOCATION, 2 M-60'S, 1 .38 CAL. PISTOL, ONE INSTRUMENT PANNEL, AN ID TAG W/CH-53A ON IT, A REAR ROTOR BLADE W/NUS 65-V-516-703. A LARGE PIECE FROM THE FUSELAGE W/NO 17 ON IT. TEAM ALSO FOUND SKELETON AND REMAINS OF AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF PERSONS W/1 SKULL INTACT. ID TAGS OF A CAPT TESSIE. SOME SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT. ONE DESTROYED PRC-25. ONE GAS MASK AND VIETNAMESE SANDALS. ALL ITEMS WERE HOISTED OUT AND TURNED OVER TO MAG-36.

201345H ZC205941 CH-46 WAS HOVERING OVER THE BOMB CRATER TO PICK UP PATROL. ONE ROTOR BLADE HIT A LARGE TREE STUMP. ONE TEAM MEMBER FELL OUT OF THE CH-46 AT 15 FT ALTITUDE, RECEIVED SPRAINED WRIST FROM THE FALL. HELO GAINED ALTITUDE, BUT LOST POWER AND GLIDED DOWN THE RIDGELINE AND LANDED IN CLEARING SOME DISTANCE AWAY.

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL WOULD LIKE TO RETURN TO THAT AREA TO INVESTIGATE AND CHECK OUT THE CRASH FURTHER.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: COVERED IN ITEM NO. 10
13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO
14. PATROL MEMBERS: SGT OWENS
HM2 SCHUELKOPF
LCPL HAUKHURST
LCPL OWENS
LCPL SULLIVAN
LCPL HARNETTIAUX
LCPL WILLIAMSON
PFC LOPEZ

SGT OWENS
2ND PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO
PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DIVING MISSION: 18-68
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 211800H JUNE 1968

DIVING REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: "C" Co, 1ST BN, 5TH MAR
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: NONE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 90'S, 4 REGULATORS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT COMBAT DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON FOR "C" Co, 1ST BN, 5TH MAR.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180800H/211630H

4. MODE OF TRAVEL TO AND FROM THE DIVING AREA: CH-46

5. SYNOPSIS: YD973173 TEAM WAS DIVING FOR 30 MINUTES BUT COULD NOT FIND ANYTHING IN THAT AREA.

191830H YD985150 TEAM AND SUPPORTING ELEMENTS RECEIVED AR FIRE. COULD NOT OBSERVE THE ENEMY.

6. INCIDENTS DIRECT RESULT OF DIVING MISSION: 201115H YD973173 TEAM WAS DIVING IN THAT VICINITY AND FOUND ONE AK-47, WITH ONE MAG, 1 B-40 ROCKETS COMPLETE, 12 M-79 ROUNDS, 2 SACHEL CHARGES AND 1 CHICOM GRENADE. ALL ITEMS TURNED OVER TO "C" Co.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

211110H YD973173 TEAM FOUND 2 CHICOM GRENADES AND 1 SACHEL CHARGE, 2 IN THE MIDDLE OF THE RIVER.

200030H YD985150 RECEIVED FIVE INCOMING B-40 ROCKETS IN THE SUPPORTING UNITS TERRITORY. COULD NOT OBSERVE THE ENEMY. FRIENDLY FORCES RETURNED FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM SUGGESTS THAT THIS AREA SHOULD BE SEARCHED AGAIN. THEY BELIEVE THAT THERE IS MORE GEAR IN THE RIVER. SEE DIVING MISSION 15-68 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THIS VICINITY.

11. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

12. DIVING MEMBERS: SGT HOLTON
 CPL SCHULTZ

CO, 11TH MAR (4)

CO, 5TH MAR (5)

CO, 1ST MAR (1)

CO, MAG-36 (5)

CO, MAG-11 (1)

CO, MAG-16 (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)

CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)

Co. S-2 (5)

Co. S-3 (4)

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR (1)

G-2 TEXRAY (1)

G-3 TEXRAY (1)

TEXRAY AO (1)

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)

S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)

S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)

CO, 1ST MAG (3)

13-98

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SPECIAL OPERATION: 4-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: FUDGE CAKE F-2
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG: 211800H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 MAJ. (MAG-36),, 2 ENL (GRAVES REGISTRATION)
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-12.

2. MISSION: TO IDENTIFY AND RECOVER BODYS AND CRASHED HELICOPTER.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210815H/211600H

4. ROUTE: (SEE THE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: CRASH SITE WAS SEARCHED FOR ALL ITEMS NEEDED FOR INVESTIGATION. PATROL WAS AT THAT LOCATION FOR 8 HOURS. THERE WERE NO INCIDENTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS, WITH CANOPY 10 FT HIGH, WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT ZC205941 ONE VERY POOR CH-46 ZONE. BOMB CRATER WITH HIGH CANOPY ALL AROUND.

210915H ZC205941 THE AIRCRAFT WAS DEFINITELY IDENTIFIED AS A CH-53A. NUMEROUS BONES, ALSO LIGHTERS, CAMERAS, SOME 782 EQUIPMENT AND OTHER ASSORTED ITEMS WERE PICKED UP AND TURNED OVER TO MAG-36.

THIS PATROL WAS INTERRUPTED BY REPELLING DUE TO THE AIRCRAFT MISHAP ON THE 20TH. ALSO THE PATROL WAS HOISTED OUT WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENTS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM DOES NOT RECOMMEND THAT THIS AREA BE SEARCHED AGAIN.

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: SGT OWENS
 LCPL MAUXHURST
 LCPL OWENS
 LCPL SULLIVAN
 LCPL HARNETTIAUX
 PFC LOPEZ
 HIR SCHICKELCOPE
 LCPL TOWER
 MAJ. SULLIVAN
 LCPL KNESEY
 MAJ. LOWREY
 CPL MOREAU

SGT OWENS
 2ND PTE, 1ST RECON Co (REIN)
 PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (5)
 CO, 14TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co, "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, S-2 (5)
 CO, S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #258-68

Copy 19 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181030H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #258-68

136668

Unit/Call Sign: FLAG DIP (C-4-1) Patrol Leader: LT JANCZUK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Bach Ma. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 210800H; insert via ZC056922.
Extract at 241330H via ZC058928.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "Link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

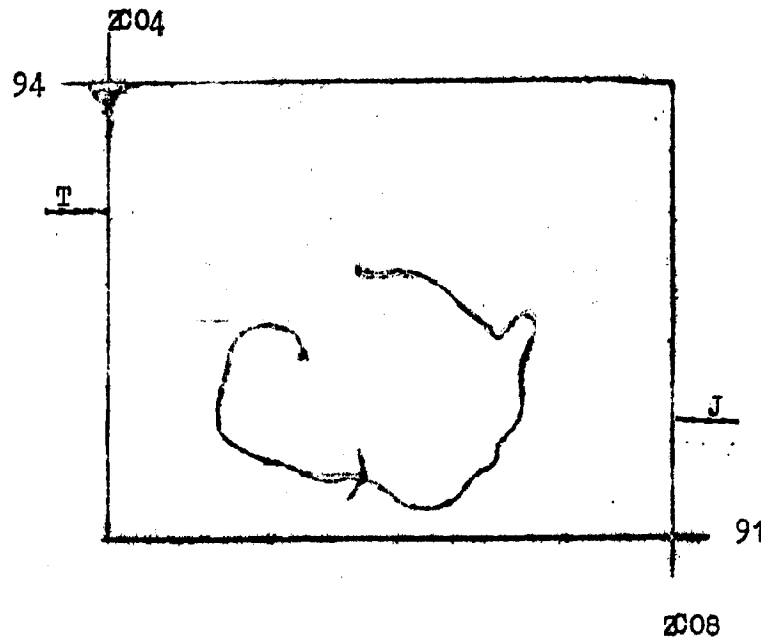
(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
BEECH NUT "E" 75.75 (155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE ALPHA
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-100

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	PtLdr, C-4-1	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 258-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: FLAG DIP C-4-1
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT C.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I, II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG: 241000H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF BACH MA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARDOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210810H/240900H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 73 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS WITH NUMEROUS STEEP CLIFFS. GENERALLY THE CANOPY IS 25-30 FT HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH 8-10 FEET HIGH. WATER IS PLENTIFUL IN THE OPERATION AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: ZC056922 GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE. A SERIES OF ARCHES ON THE EAST SIDE. BEST APPROACH FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ: ZC059928 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. HOUSE TO THE EAST, FLAT AREA. BEST APPROACH FROM THE SOUTH AND NORTH. OP'S: ZC059928 EXCELLENT OP. OBSERVATION 180° TO THE EAST.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS WOULD BE AN EXCELLENT SITE FOR RADIO RELAY SITE. IT COULD BE VERY EASILY DEFENDED BY 20 MM.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: LT JANCZUK
LCPL BUHLER
PFC CROSS
PFC EDWARDS
LCPL HOLSHOE
LCPL MALLOY
PFC PAGE
LCPL SALDANA
LCPL SELAW
PFC WRIGHT

LT JANCZUK
4TH PLT, "C" Co. 1ST RECON BN.
PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

04
+ 94

PATROL ROUTE

G-1. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-1. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I COMPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

08
91

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #259-68

Copy 10 of 24 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

200900H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
 (b) 1stReconBnO R03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO R003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #259-68

136768

Unit/Call Signs: ACHILLES (C-2-1) Patrol Leader: CHL CROWLEY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Truoi Mountain (vic YC944966) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tau area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortification, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HLZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 230730H; insert vic YC944966. Extract at 291300H vic YC944966.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt who have the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "Link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Coordinate with FUDGE CAKE 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on-calls" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

(4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.

(5) Emphasis is placed on erecting concertina defensive barriers.

(6) Have resupply list into IMPRESSIVE by 1300H daily.

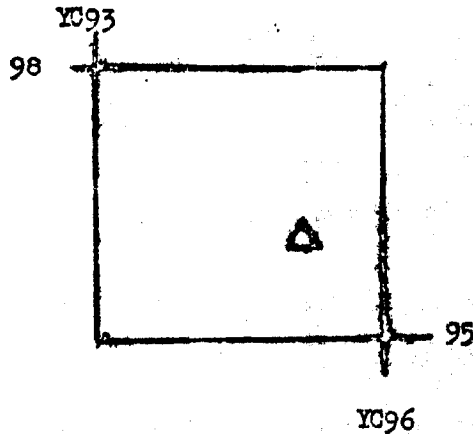
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate 45.8
 Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 BEECH NUT "D" 45.32 (105 & 155 HOW)
 BEECH NUT "B" 58.05 (155 HOW)
 PENNY BOY "B" 53.60 (8" HOW)

Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/5 T&A Net 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

B-102

CONFIDENTIAL



Distributions:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAC-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSOC	(1)
	TF ABay FOC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	PtLdr, C-2-1	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

OPERATION ORDER: 259-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: ACHILLES (C-2-1)
DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 II & III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 291300H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 15 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-60, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR IMPRESSIVE DELTA RADIO RELAY SITE ON TRUOI MOUNTAIN (VIC YC944966) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE BEN TAU AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE HLZ AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230730H/291300H

4. ROUTE: DELTA RELAY (YC944966)

5. SYNOPSIS: 149 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. CANOPY 60-100 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ YC944966, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITIONS OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT HUNTINGS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. CROWLEY
 CPL. MAGALLON
 LCPL JEE
 LCPL SWEENEY
 LCPL WESTEGARD
 LCPL GARCIA
 LCPL BALDWIN
 LCPL ARISTEAD
 LCPL REABODY
 LCPL GIBSON
 PFC DOOKER
 PFC HOLLINWAY
 PFC SAUNDERS
 PFC BILKINGTON
 PFC ELROY

CPL. CROWLEY, A.W.
 2ND PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
 PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #260-68

Copy 19 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201136H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn O F03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O F003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #260-68

136868

Unit/Call Sign: MABLE ANN (S-3-2) Patrol Leader: SSGT YOUNG

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 160. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 230800H; insert via YD886007.
Extract at 261330H via YD874004.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines COG to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b); and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate 33.1
Artillery: BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
SAND HURST 76.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

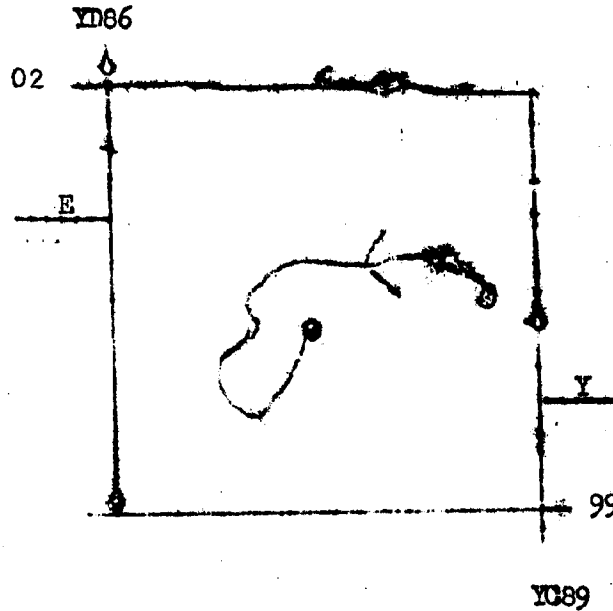
CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 30 JUNE 1968

DECLASSIFIED

B-104

CONFIDENTIAL



Distributions:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSOC	(1)
	TF XRay FSOC	(1)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	PtLdr, C-3-2	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)

C N Riley
 G. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 260-68

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PATROL: MALE ANN (C-3-2)

DEBRIEFER: GYSCH, G.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 III & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, RVN

DTG 261300H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 160. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231310H/260829H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 67 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACT AND ONE SIGHTING OF AT LEAST 20 TORCHES. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 230030H (YC905978) PATROL OBSERVED AT LEAST 20 TORCHES MOVING FROM EAST TO WEST. PATROL COULD NOT CALL FM DUE TO COMM. FAILURE AT THE TIME OF SIGHTING. TORCHES WERE WATCHED UNTIL THEY WENT OUT OF SIGHT.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS, WITH CANOPY 30 FT HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS VERY THICK INTERMINGLED WITH VINES AND THORNS. MOVEMENT 100 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ YD884015, GOOD 3 CH-46 ZONE. ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 15 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ YD889008, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH AND GRASS 5 FT HIGH. THIS ZONE WAS CUT BY TEAM. TRAIL: ONE WELL USED TRAIL WAS FOUND 5 FT WIDE. IT SHOWED EVIDENCE OF RECENT USAGE. TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

231600H (YD884016) PATROL FOUND ONE AIRCRAFT ILLUMINATION CANISTER. FURTHER INVESTIGATION REVEALED THAT THIS CANISTER WAS BOOBY TRAPPED WITH A CHICOM GRENADE. BOOBY TRAP WAS LEFT IN PLACE.

DECLASSIFIED

B-105

3. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

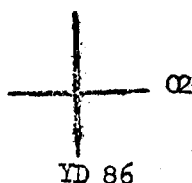
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

SSGT. YOUNG, E.F.
3RD PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
PATROL LEADER

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

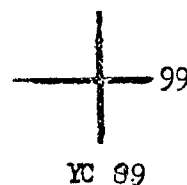
14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. YOUNG, E.F.
LCPL DENNIS, D.A.
LCPL GOET, W.M.
PFC ROY, S.
PFC ADDISON, R.L.
PFC BERNARD, R.G.
PFC CLAUSELL, A.C.
LCPL MACK, D.L.
CPL. MORRIS, A.L.



DISTRIBUTION LIST:

G.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #261-68

Copy 2/ of 23 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201100H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #261-68

136968

Unit/Call Sign: VIAL STEW (F-4-1) Patrol Leader: CPL MCKEE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Dong Li Hi. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 230830H; insert via YC901965.
Extract at 261400H via YC896976.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on wall", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

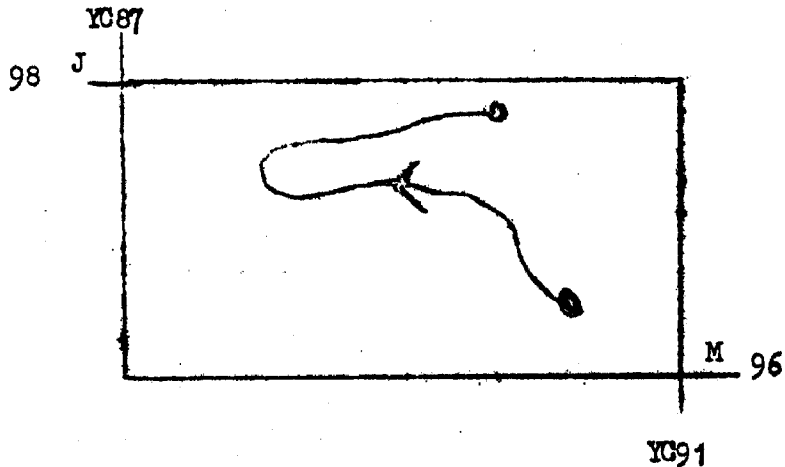
(3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (155 HOW)
SAND HURST "AM 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-106

CONFIDENTIAL

Distributions:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSC	(1)
	TF XRay FSC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	PtLLdr, F-4-1	(1)

C N Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

OPERATION ORDER: 261-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: VEAL STEW F-4-1
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 III, IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG: 231030H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF DONG LI HI. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230940H/231040H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 1 HOUR OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH 4 NVA. NO FM CALLED, BUT GUNSHIPS WERE UTILIZED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 231007H YC898977 PATROL WAS MOVING UP HILL ON A SMALL TRAIL WHEN REAR SECURITY SAW 4 NVA MOVING UP BEHIND THE PATROL. THE 1ST NVA WAS 6 METERS AWAY WHEN REAR SECURITY OPENED UP AND SHOT THIS NVA 4 TIMES IN HIS CHEST. ALL NVA HAD AK-47'S, BLUE JACKETS AND SHORT, CARTRIDGE BELTS AND NO HEAD GEAR. THE OTHER 3 NVA HID IN THE UNDERGROWTH BUT DID NOT RETURN FIRE. TEAM REQUESTED GUNSHIPS AND UTILIZED THEM FOR SUPPORTING FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH NO CANOPY. THIS AREA IS WIDE OPEN DUE TO DEFOILIATION.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

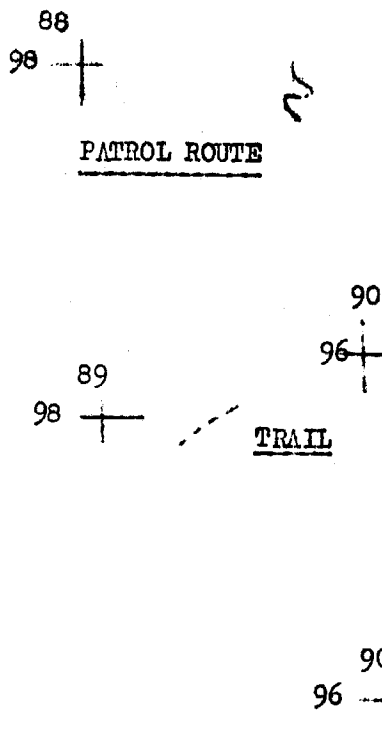
INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: YC898979 OUTSTANDING MULTI CH-46 ZONE.
 TRAILS: NUMEROUS SMALL TRAILS THROUGHOUT THIS AREA. ONE TRAIL WAS WELL RECENTLY USED.
 YC898974 PATROL SPOTTED ONE BUNKER WITH TWO FIRING PORTS IN IT. PATROL COULD NOT TELL IF IT WAS OCCUPIED. GUNSHIPS WERE DIRECTED TO THAT BUNKER. ROCKETS WERE FIRED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. UNKNOWN RESULTS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA KIA CONF BY S/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS AREA IS TOO OPEN FOR RECON OPERATIONS. TEAM MUST WALK A LONG DISTANCE BEFORE GETTING INTO THE CANOPY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GUNSHIPS OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: AN APD MISSION WAS FLOWN ON 22 JUNE, OVER THIS GENERAL VICINITY SHOWING HEAVY READOUTS THROUGHOUT AREA.
13. SELECT MUNITIONS: YES
14. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL MCKEE	CPL MCKEE
CPL DORRIS	4TH PLT, 1ST RECON CO (REIN)
CPL WARE	PATROL LEADER
LCPL BONDS	
LCPL COURTNEY	
LCPL ARTHURS	
LCPL WILSON	
LCPL OBRUEL	

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, "C" Co (1)
 Co. S-3 (4)
 Co. S-2 (5)



CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #261-68 Ch-1

Copy 20 of 23 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

241100H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s); VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
 (b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order #261-68 Ch-1

137668

Unit/Call Sign: VEAL STEW (F-4-1) Patrol Leader: CPL MCKEE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Route 545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 250730H; insert via YD915025. Extract at 281300H via YD892028.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COG to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

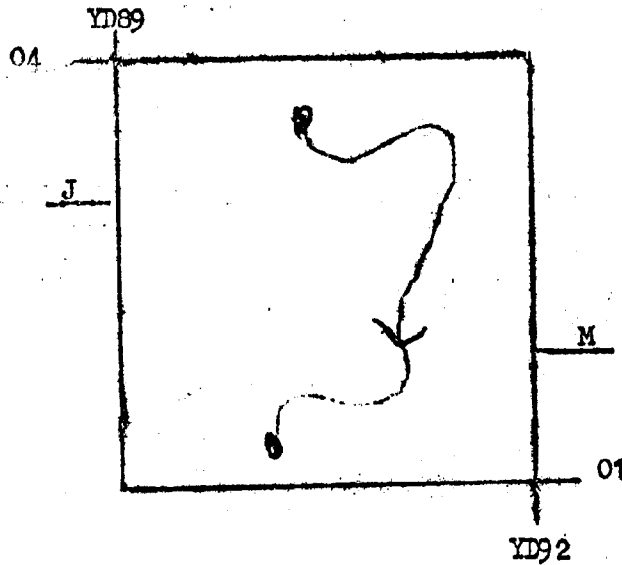
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
 Artillery: BEECH NUT "D" 45.7 (105 & 155 HOW)
 L/4/11 63.65 (155 HOW)
 SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Tac Net 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO. 591-68

COPY 20 OF 23

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 5 JULY 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

Distributions:

G-2
 G-3
 CO, L/4/11
 CO, 5thMar
 CO, 1stBn 5thMar
 S-3, 5thMar
 CO, HMM-165
 CO, HMM-364
 CO, HME-367
 CO, MAG-36
 CO, 220thAvnCo
 CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)
 CO, 1st FAG
 Recon FSCC
 TF XRay FSCC
 S-3, 1stReconBn
 S-3, 1stFoxReconCo
 Pltldr, F-4-1

(1)
 (2)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (1)

C N Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 261-68 CH#1

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PHU BAI, RVN

PATROL: VEAL STEW (F-4-1)

DTG 280900H JUNE 1968

DEPARTER: GUSST. G.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SECRET 6541 III & IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF ROUTE 545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230930H/280842H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 105 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS WITH THE ENEMY. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS, WITH SPARSE VEGETATION. CANOPY WAS SCATTERED AND WAS 10-20 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS 500-700 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ YD916024, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. ELEPHANT GRASS 7 FT HIGH.
EXTRACT LZ YD908027, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. ELEPHANT GRASS 3 FT HIGH.

OTHER LZ'S: YD917022, VERY GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. RICE FIELD WIDE OPEN AREA.

CP'S: YD913023, THIS LOCATION IS A FAIR SITE FOR AN OP OR HARBOR SITE. IT HAS NATURAL DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND SUFFICIENT SPACE FOR AT LEAST 10 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: YD924029, THAT IS AS EXCELLENT LOCATION FOR AN OP SITE, AND IT COULD POSSIBLY BE USED DURING THE MONSOON SEASON.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT. McKEE, J.M.

4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NONE

PATROL LEADER

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. McKEE, J.M.

CPL. DORRIS, R.D.

CPL. WARE, C.D.

LCPL BONDS, T.W.

LCPL COURTNEY, C.E.

LCPL ARTHURS, D.C.

LCPL WILSON, J.C.

LCPL O'BRIEN

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAW (1)

G-2 TEXRAY (1)

G-3 TEXRAY (1)

TEXRAY AO (1)

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)

S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)

S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)

CO, 1ST FAG (3)

CO, 14TH MAR (4)

CO, 5TH MAR (5)

CO, 1ST MAR (1)

CO, MAG-36 (5)

CO, MAG-16 (1)

CO, MAG-11 (1)

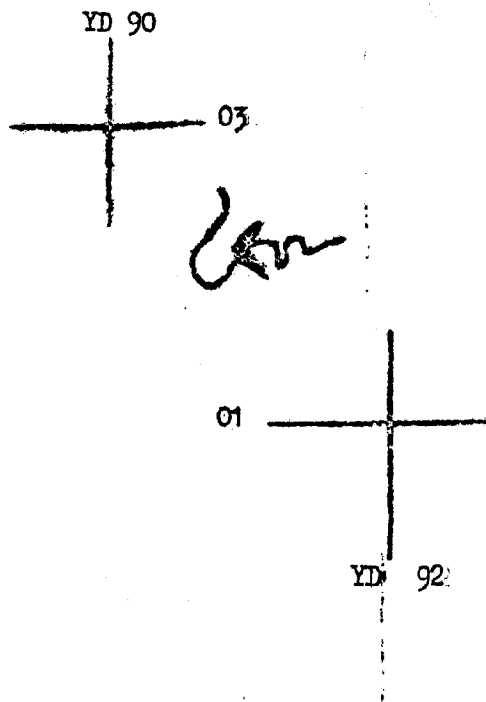
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)

Co. S-2 (5)

Co. S-3 (4)

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

VEAL STEW



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #262-68

Copy 21 of 23 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
THU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201200H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s)
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #262-68

137068

Unit/Call Sign: ~~VERMISTEW~~ TWO (F-4-2) Patrol Leader: SSGT MATHIS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of the Hon Mit valley. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 230900H; insert via AT838947.
Extract at 261430H via AT843945.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "Link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines GOC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

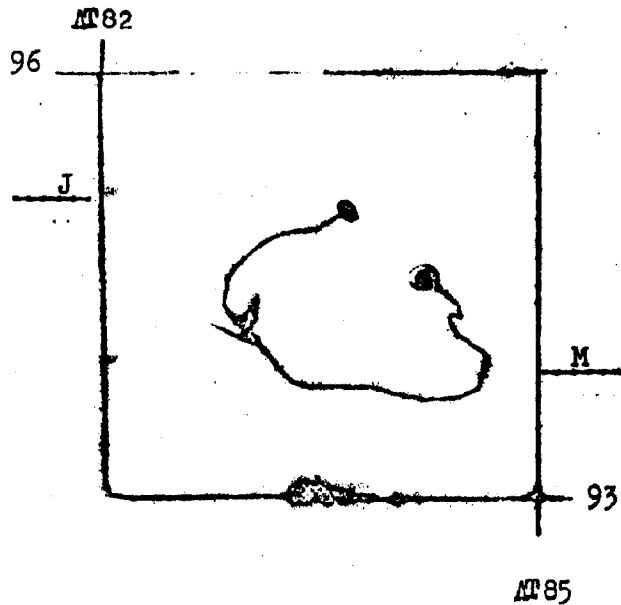
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: TERRAPIN "B" 58.05 (105 & 155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
IMPRESSIVE ALPHA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
2/5 Bn Tac Net 34.95 (QUIZMASTER)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 30 JUNE 1968

3-110

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st.FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	PtLLdr, F-4-2	(1)

C. N. Riley

C. N. RILEY
By directionCONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 262-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: VEAL STEW F-4-2
DEBRIEFER: CPL W.D. KEARNEY
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6641 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG: 231400H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE HON MIT VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231315H/231400H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL SPENT 45 MINUTES IN INSERT LZ. PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH EST. 10 VC/NVA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION, BUT GUNSHIPS WERE ON STATION, AND UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 231315H AT844943 PATROL WAS IN HELO WAITING TO GO OUT. FOUR MEMBERS OF THE PATROL WERE OFF, AND THE TEAM LEADER WAS GETTING READY TO GO OFF WHEN HE SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA IN THE WOODLINE. VC/NVA HAD AK-47, BUT PATROL LEADER COULD NOT OBSERVE TYPE OF CLOTHING. PATROL LEADER SHOT AT THE VC/NVA, BUT DOESN'T KNOW IF HE HIT THE VC OR NOT. AT THIS TIME THE HELO STARTED TAKING FIRE. PATROL ACTUALLY SAW 3 VC/NVA. PILOTS SAW 1 VC/NVA IN BUNKER. THE TEAM GOT BACK ON THE HELO AND GUNSHIPS ROCKETED AND STRAFED THE AREA. RESULTS UNKNOWN. HELO TOOK MODERATE VOLUME OF FIRE. TEAM ESTIMATED THERE WERE 10 VC/NVA IN THIS AREA BECAUSE OF THE NUMEROUS BUNKERS IN THE AREA. THESE BUNKERS WERE WELL CAMOUFLAGED.

B. TERRAIN: BRUSH 12-15 FT HIGH. LOW GRASS, IN A RICE PADDY TYPE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: AT884943 GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. RICE PADDY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL SAW 3 BUNKERS, AND THINKS THERE COULD POSSIBLY BE MORE. THIS COULD BE A WELL FORTIFIED POSITION.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GUNSHIPS WERE OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEMOLITION: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: YES

14. PATROL MEMBERS: SSGT MATHIS
LCPL BRICE
LCPL BICKUM
PFC OLIVER
PFC MONROE
HN DUJIK
PFC HILL

SSGT MATHIS
4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO
PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.C. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.C. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #263-68

Copy 20 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
HUU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211430H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s); VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, IV
(b) 1st Recon BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar DivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #263-68

137168

Unit/Call Sign: COFFEE TIME (C-1-1) Patrol Leader: SGT HAYES

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of the Troui River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 240730H; insert via YC986974. Extract at 271300H via YC987977.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "Link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Marines COC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

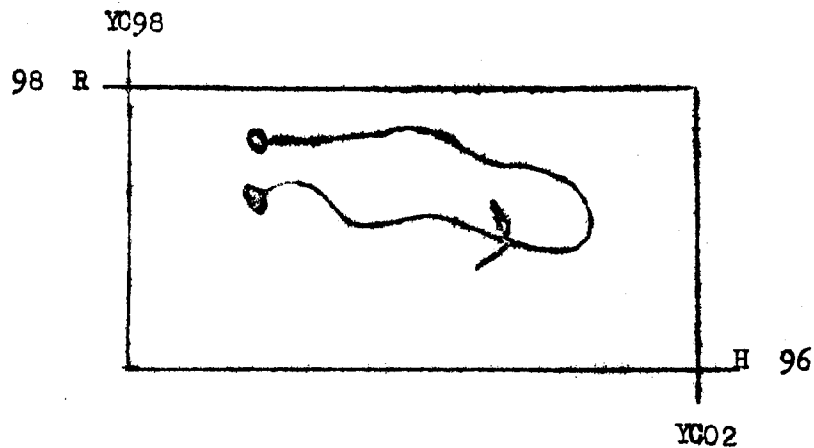
(4) Call in sitrep every hour. Call in Bravo at 1200, 1600, and when at harborsites.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronic. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate 33.1
Artillery: BEECH NUT "E" 75.75 (105 & 155 HOW)
BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (155 HOW)
SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tac Net 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

B-112

CONFIDENTIAL



Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSOC	(1)
	TF XRay FSOC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	PtLldr, C-1-1	(1)

C. N. RILEY
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

Co.

S-3

OPERATION ORDER: 263-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: COFFEE TIME (C-1-1)
DEBRIEFER: GYSCT. G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU DAI, RVN
DTG 270900H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 M-14'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE TROU RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240845H/270845H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 72 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. THERE WERE NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH MODERATE SECONDARY GROWTH. LIGHT CANOPY APPROX. 14 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS 200 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ YC986974, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. ELEPHANT GRASS 8-10 FT HIGH.
EXTRACT LZ YC987977, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 4-5 FT HIGH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO INDICATIONS WERE FOUND OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS VICINITY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

SGT. HAYES, S.H.
1ST PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
PATROL LEADER

B-113

12. COMMENTS BY DEMRIEFER: NONE

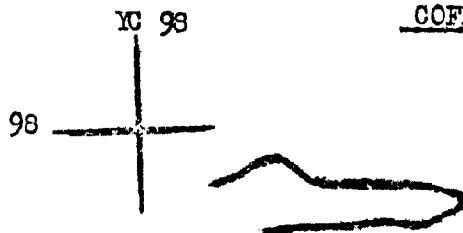
13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NONE

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

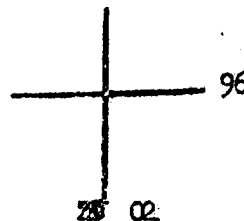
SGT. S.H. HAMES
CPL. GLATZER, D.
PFC BOLLARO, G.
PFC PASKINS, J.E.
PFC ESPINOZA, R.
PFC GRACE, M.J.
PFC WRIGHT, J.
PFC LISEK, W.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP ADV GROUP (ATTN:G-
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (3)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)



COFFEE TIME OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #264-68

Copy 1/ of 23 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 230930H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #264-68

137268

Unit/Call Sign: RECORD (F-3) Patrol Leader: LT JOHNSON

1. Situation, (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUMS'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Route 545 and Dong Kijao. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner at this time.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 260800H; insert via YC974856. Extract at 291330H via YC944867.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines GOC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

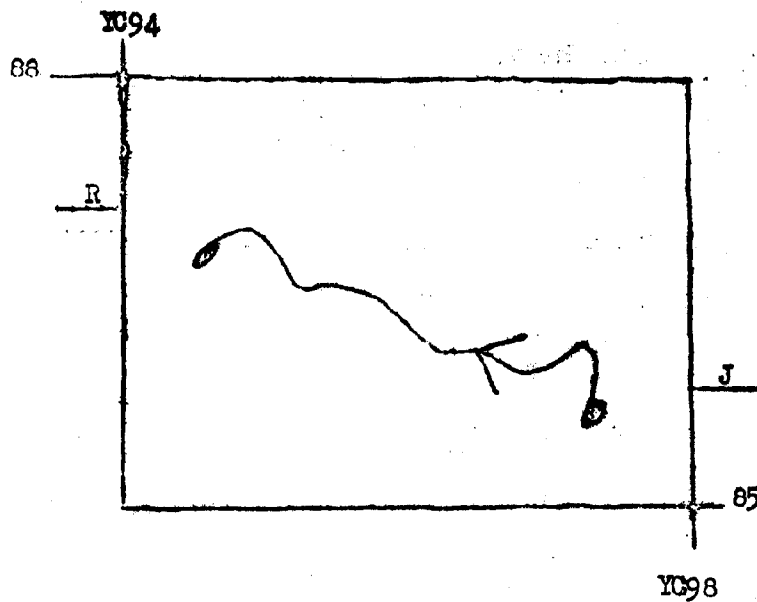
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
 Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Gms)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/3 Tno Net: 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 3 JULY 1968

B-14

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, I/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HML-165	(1)
	CO, HML-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-35	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	PtILdr, F-3	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #265-68

Copy 1^o of 24 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 231100H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
 (b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order #265-68

Unit/Call Sign: LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 Patrol Leader:

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 144. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 260730H; insert via YD867045.
 Extract at 291300H via YD860030.

• Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

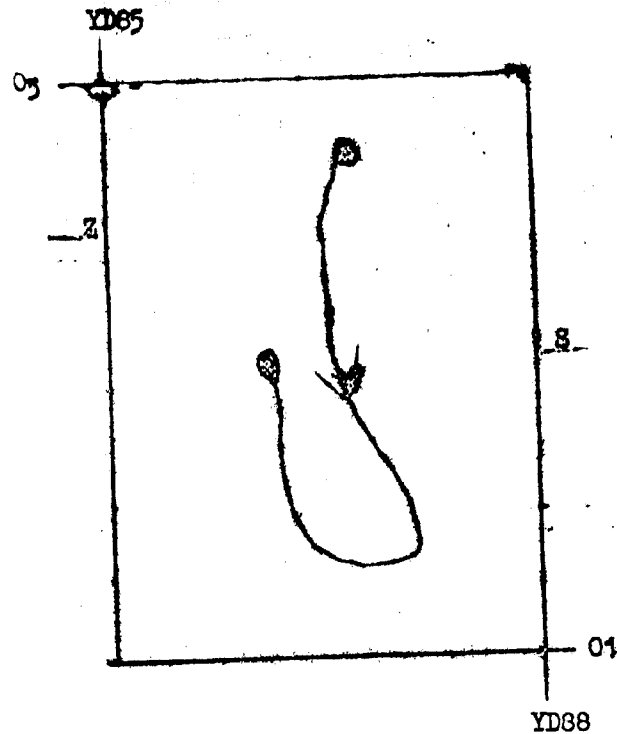
(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

(4) Call in sitrep every hour. Call in Bravo at 1200, 1600 and when at harborsite.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 33.1
 Artillery: LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
 SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
 LUNGA POINT "L" X RAY 63.65 (155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL



Distributions:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
CO, L/4/11	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
S-3, 5thMar	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, HMM-367	(1)
CO, MAC-36	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(2)
Recon FSCC	(1)
WT XRay FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
CO, Co "C"	(1)
PtLLdr, C-1-2	(1)

G. N. Riley
G. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #267-68

Copy 20 of 23 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

KHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

231230H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order #267-68

137568

Unit/Call Sign: SPILLWAY (F-1) Patrol Leader: CPL DORSETT

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of the Loc Thuy Valley. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 260900H; insert via ZC161968. Extract at 291430H via ZC139967.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines GOC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they have in this area.

(4) Call in sitrep every hour. Call Bravo at 1200, 1600, and when at harborsite.

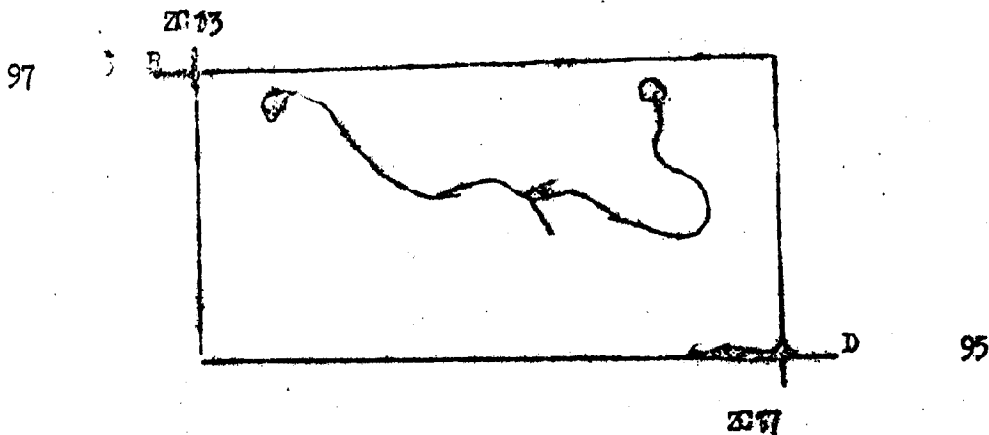
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
 Artillery: BENCH UT "E" 75.75 (155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO IMPRESSIVE ALPHA
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Tac Net 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-116

CONFIDENTIAL



Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, L/A/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSOC	(1)
	TF XRay FSOC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	PtLLdr, F-1	(1)

C N Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 267-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: SPILLWAY (F-1)
 DEMORSE: GYSCT. G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 290800H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 6x30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE LOC THUY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261010H/290634H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 68 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS WITH THE ENEMY. NO FM WAS CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL. THERE WAS ONE KIA (NBC) AS A RESULT OF PATROL MEMBER RETRIEVING HIS OWN BOOBY TRAP.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: GENERALLY VERY HILLY WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY AVERAGED FROM 10 FT IN THE LOWGROUND TO 50 FT AT HIGHER ELEVATION. MOVEMENT WAS 100 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC156971, EXCELLENT 1 CH-46 ZONE. GRASS AND BRUSH 10 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ ZC145972, OUTSTANDING 2 CH-46 ZONE. SECONDARY GROWTH 10 FT HIGH.

TRAILS: ONE WELL USED TRAIL WAS FOUND IN THE OP AREA. THIS TRAIL WAS 1½ FT. WIDE AND AT CERTAIN LOCATIONS COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

261630H (ZC156963) WHILE PATROL WAS MOVING THRU BRUSH THEY RECEIVED ONE SNIPER ROUND FROM AN UNKNOWN LOCATION. THE ROUND LANDED 6 FT FROM THE NEAREST PATROL MEMBER.

DECLASSIFIED

271800H (ZC156962) PATROL FOUND 10 FIGHTING HOLES THAT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY DUG AND HAD BEEN USED AS RECENTLY AS 7 DAYS AGO. THE FIGHTING HOLES WERE LOCATED ALONG A WELL USED TRAIL.

270930H (ZC153964) 15 FIGHTING HOLES WERE FOUND BY THE PATROL. ALL OF THEM SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT OCCUPANCY. IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT THEY WERE AT LEAST 3-6 MONTHS OLD.

290515H (ZC145974) TEAM LEADER WENT FROM HIS HARBOR SITE TO RECOVER BOOBY TRAP (M-26 GRENADE) THAT TEAM LEADER HAD SET UP THE PREVIOUS NIGHT. TEAM LEADER WAS THE ONLY ONE THAT HAD KNOWLEDGE OF THE LOCATION OF THE BOOBY TRAP. THE REST OF PATROL WAS AWAKE AND HEARD THE EXPLOSION. THE PATROL WAITED 4-5 MINUTES WHEN THEY INVESTIGATED THE EXPLOSION.

THEY FOUND THE PATROL LEADER LAYING ON A SMALL TRAIL. FURTHER INVESTIGATION SHOWED THAT PATROL LEADER WAS DEAD. IT APPEARED THAT HE HAD THE M-26 GRENADE IN HIS HAND WHEN THE EXPLOSION OCCURRED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY LEADERSHIP: ALL PATROL MEMBERS MUST TAKE EXTREME CARE IN SETTING UP AND RETRIEVING BOOBY TRAPS. ALL MEMBERS OF THE PATROL MUST BE INFORMED AS TO THE LOCATION AND THE TYPE OF BOOBY TRAPS UTILIZED.

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

GPL. RAMIREZ, C.
1ST PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

SGT. DORSETT, R.G. (KDC)

CPL. RAMIREZ, C.

HM3 TRAINO, A.J.

LCPL MEWELN, A.E.

CPL. MILLER, R.L.

CPL. PHILLIPS, W.L.

LCPL EVANS, F.L.

PEC JENKINS, J.

LCPL HILDEMAN, D.A.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAW (1)

G-2 TEXRAY (1)

G-3 TEXRAY (1)

TEXRAY AO (1)

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)

S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)

S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)

CO, 1ST FAG (3)

CO, 11TH MAR (4)

CO, 5TH MAR (5)

CO, 1ST MAR (1)

CO, MAG-36 (5)

CO, MAG-16 (1)

CO, MAG-11 (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

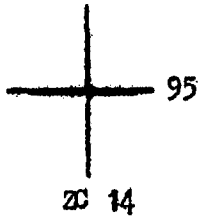
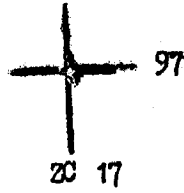
Co. S-2 (5)

Co. S-3 (4)

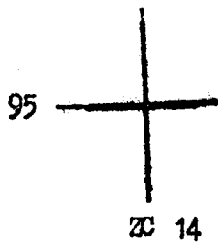
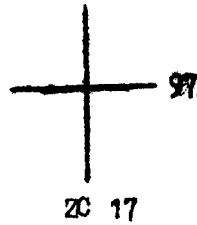
DECLASSIFIED

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

SPILLWAY



TRAIL



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #270-68

Copy 20 of 23 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

241600H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM; Sheet(s) 6541 IV
 (b) 1st Recon Bn PO 3000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order #270-68

137968

Unit/Call Sign: DESKWORK F-6 Patrol Leader: LT O'DONNELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Nui Mo Tau. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 270800H; insert via YD821047. Extract at 301400H via YD846045.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

(4) Call in sitrep every hour. Call in Bravo at 1200. 1600 and when at harborsite.

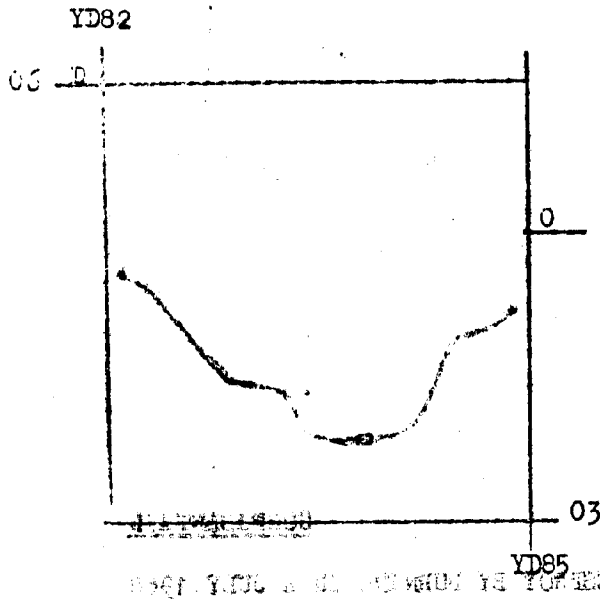
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 44.7
 Artillery: LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW) RECON CO
 SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 BEECH NUT "D" 45.39 (105 & 155 HOW) 594-68
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/5 Tac Net: 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

COPY 20 OF 23

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-365	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	PtLLdr, F-6	(1)

C. N. Riley
C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #279-68

Copy 18 23 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
301050H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, I
(b) 1st Recon BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar DivO P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar DivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #279-68

1390

Unit/Call Sign: DESKWORK (F-6) Patrol Leader: Lt JEDENHILL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arma infiltration in the vicinity of the Loc Thy Valley. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 030730H; insert via ZC139967.
Extract at 061300H via ZC135973.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-35 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on Call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Mar Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COG to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they have in this area.

(4) Call in sitrep every hour. Call Bravo at 1200, 1600, and when at harborsite.

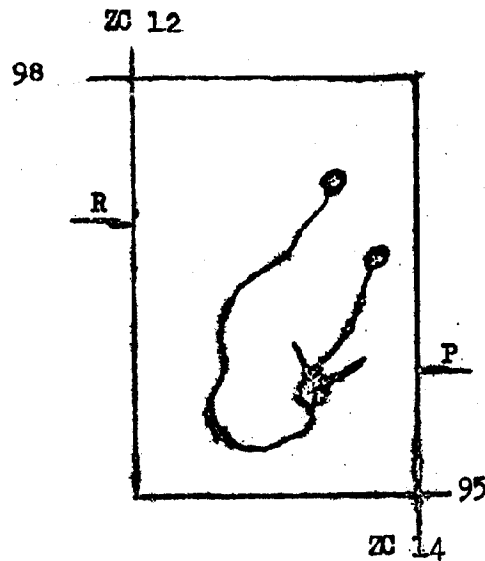
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: BECH NOT "E" 75.75 (105 & 155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE ALPHA
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
2/5 Tac Not 34.95 (QUIZMASTER)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-119

CONFIDENTIAL



Distributions:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 2ndBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	PtLdr, F-6	(1)

C. N. Riley
C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (G-3)

V.R. Burdick
ACQIS, G-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #153 010001H-012400H JUNE 68

I. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DATE PAIR C-4-2 AT 010750H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 010850H VIC YD9400 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT SPILLWAY F-1 AT 010950H VIC YD8201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT LUNCH MEAT C-1-1 AT 010755H VIC YD8505 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 010900H VIC YD8100 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. (I.E.) 311630H: TM HEARD MORT & MACH GUN FIRE VIC YD916026. FM CALLED, FIRING CEASED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE.
 - b. (I.E.) 312030H: TM OBSR 2 LIGHTS AVG "S" VIC YD905018, EST 50M FROM TM'S POSIT. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO BN PROXIMITY. TM CONT TO OBSR. LIGHTS MVD AWAY. TWO PORT RDS RECD IN TMS VIC.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**2. FUDGE CAKE F-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON**

- a. (L.E.) 312300H: TM OBSR 1 LIGHT VIC YD943968. FM CALLED. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED. MUCH MOVEMENT HEARD IN SAME AREA.
- b. (L.E.) 312315H: TM OBSR 2 NVA FVG AROUND THEIR POSIT. TM OBSR THEM W/STAR-LITE SCOPE VIC RADIO RELAY (IMPRESSIVE "D") YC944966. TM OPENED FIRE. NVA RAN OUT OF SIGHT.

3. DATE PAIR C-4-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

- a. 011000H: TM OBSR 2 NVA, 1 AK-47, 1 CARBINE, 1 GREEN'S & GREEN UTILITIES VIC YC939967. TM OPENED FIRE RES IN 1 CAPT AK-47 MAG & 2 USMC (MINOR) KIA.

4. CROCHET C-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

- a. 011445H: TM FOUND A TRAIL COMPLEX VIC YD837016 NOT RECENTLY USED.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- 1. SPILLWAY F-1 VIC YD8404 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 2. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YD8301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 3. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD9301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 4. STONE PIT F-5 VIC YD8701 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 5. NABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YD9001 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 6. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 7. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 8. DATE PAIR C-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- 1. RECORD F-3 AT 020700H VIC YC8996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 2. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 020730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 3. DESK WORK F-6 AT 030700H VIC YC9597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- 1. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 020730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(RLIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(RLIN) (REAR AREA) 010001H-012400H JUNE 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

V.F. Kurbelov JACOBS, G-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST MAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #151 020000H-022400H JUNE 68

I. FOU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT RECORD F-3 AT 020900H VIC YG8996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. STONE PIT F-5 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 011554H: TM OCSR NUMBER US FIGHTING HOLES "N" OF STREAM
VIC YD879013. HOLES APPEARED UNUSED FOR SOME TIME.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SPILLWAY F-1 VIC YD8405 (CLAUDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YD8301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD9301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. STONE PIT F-5 VIC YD8801 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YD9000 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

6. VREAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YG9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

7. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YG9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

8. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YG9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

9. RECORD F-3 VIC YG8997 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALD. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DESK WORK F-6 AT 030700H VIC Y09697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 040700H VIC YD9000 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 040800H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 030730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 030800H VIC YD8301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 040700H VIC YD9000 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. STONE PIT F-5 AT 040730H VIC YC8898 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE O
 TERMINATE O
 CONTINUE O

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 020001H-022400H JUNE 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

03 13102 200 68

FROM: CG, TF X-881

DRAFTER

TO: CG, FIRST MAR REGT (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR REGT (REIN)

J. K. Kandelaki

NOFS, G-2

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

P

CG, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CG, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #155 030001H TO 032400H

JUL 68

I. MHU BAI-15

A. INTERCOMBAT & RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #155 030001H TO 032400H (2 UNITS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DESK WORK F-6 AT 030800H VIC YG9697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT GROCER C-3-1 AT 030755H VIC YD8301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 030840H VIC YG9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. STONE PIT F-5 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 030830H: TM FOUND 5 FIGHTING HOLES & A MG PIT VIC YD879993.

2. RECORD F-3 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 030845H: TM OBSR 2 NVA SITTING ON TRAIL VIC YG887974.

GREEN UTILITIES & AK-47'S. TM OPENED FIRE, EN RND FIRE, TM BROKE CONTACT, RES UNK, CONT W/MSM.

b. 031015H: TM OBSR 4 NVA GREEN UTILITIES, RED BERRIES, &

REFILES VIC YG886974. TM FIRED UPON, & NTH FIRE, W/MSM.

TM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. SPILLWAY P-1 VIC YD8500 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DUST WIND P-3 VIC YD9796 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DUBOIS CITY C-3-2 VIC YD9501 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. STONE PIT P-5 VIC YD8800 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. MAPLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YD9000 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. FUDGE CAKE P-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. RECORD P-3 VIC YC8997 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 040730H VIC YD9000 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FLAG DIP C-4-2 AT 040830H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VEAL STEW II P-4-2 AT 050730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. STONE PIT P-5 AT 040800H VIC YC8898 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. MAPLE ANN C-3-2 AT 040900H VIC YD9000 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DUBOIS CITY C-3-2 AT 050800H VIC YD9400 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. SPILLWAY P-1 AT 050830H VIC YD8500 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. FUDGE CAKE P-2 AT 050900H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SPRING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

IX. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 030001H - 032400H JUNE 68

NOTE #1 031200H: 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) CONDUCTED GET DIVES AT THE
 LANG CO, TROU, NCHC & HOUNG THUY RIVERS, RES W/NEG FINDINGS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTE #2 021600H: DESK WORK WAS TRUCKED TO 1/5 GP. 030730H: TM
CONDUCTED GO SWEEP W/C1/5, & WAS LEFT IN CANOPY AREA UPON COMPLETION OF
SWEEP.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFT

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

MOCS, G-2

CG, FIRST MAR REBT

O

CG, FIFTH MAR REBT

P

CG, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CG, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #156 040001H TO 042400H

JUNE 68

I. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (4 CH-46D'S & 4 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 040805H VIC YD9000 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 040915H VIC YG9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT MALE ANN C-3-2 AT 040805 VIC YD9000 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT STONE PIT F-5 AT 040815H VIC YG8898 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 041535H VIC YG9099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 041820H VIC YG9299 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 040815H: TM OBSR 7 NVA MWG "N" & "NE" VIC YD899000. GREEN UTILITIES, RIFLES. TM CONT ON MSM.

b. 041214H: TM RECD AW FIRE FROM VIC YG909997. RES IN ONE USMC WIA (MED EVAC). TM RTN SA FIRE RES IN ONE NVA KIA. 041242H: TM TOOK SPORADIC SA & AW FIRE FM EST 15 NVA. TM RTN SA, M-79 FIRE & GREEN. 041250H: TWO UH-1E GUNSHIPS ON STATION PROVIDED SUPPRES-
SIVE FIRE. 041310H: TWO CH-46D'S ON STATION TO EXTRACT MED AT C

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

041325H: WHILE PROVIDING SUPPRESSIVE FIRE FOR TM RETS IMPACTED IN TM'S POS RES IN THREE USMC WIA (MED EVAC) & THREE USMC WIA (MINOR). 041340H CH-46D & TM REC SA FIRE. 041345H: MED EVACS EXTRACTED BY HOIST UNDER FIRE. 041520H: CH-46D BEGAN HOISTING TM OUT. 041535H: EXTRACT COMPLETE.

2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 041315H: TM OBSR ONE NVA ON TRAIL VIC YD923903. GREEN UTILITY SHIRT, GREY SHORTS, ONE PR US 6X30 FLD GLASSES & ONE RIFLE. TM USED SA RES IN ONE NVA KIA & ONE IWC W/MAG & TEN RDS (.30 CAL US CARBINE M1 SER #5288032) & ONE PR US 6X30 FLD GLASSES SER #268616. 041820H: DUE TO THE TACTICAL SITUATION & ONE NEC (MED EVAC) THE TM WAS EXTRACTED 13 HOURS EARLY BY HOIST.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SPILLWAY F-1 VIC YD8505(GL NDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DESK WORK F-6 VIC YC9696 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. RECORD F-3 VIC YC8897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YC9297 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSCTIONS

1. VIAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 050730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. LUNCH MEAT C-4-2 AT 060700H VIC ZL1297 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. ACHILLES C-4-1 AT 060730H VIC YC8697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIIONS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 050730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. SPILLWAY F-1 AT 050800H VIC YD8500(GL NDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD F-3 AT 060730H VIC YC8697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SPRING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY R.CAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 040001H - 042400H

JUNE 68

NONE

GR-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (0-3)

ACofS, G-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #157 050001H TO 052400H

JUNE 68

I. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT VEAL STEW II F-4-2 AT 050755H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 050755H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT SPILLWAY F-1 AT 050810H VIC YD8505 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT RECORD F-3 AT 051050H VIC YC8897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. RECORD F-3 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. (L.E.) 031040H: TM OBSR 4 NVA VIC YC888974. UTILITIES, RED BERRIES, & AK-47'S. TM OPENED FIRE, NVA RTN FIRE. TM BROKE CONTACT & CONT W/MSN. CONTACT RES IN 1 NVA KIA.
 - b. 050910H: TM FIRE, ON BY EST 10 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES & AK-47'S VIC YC882978. TM RTN FIRE, BROKE CONTACT & MVD TO HLZ. RES IN 1 USMC (KIA), 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC), & 3 WIA (MINOR), 4 NVA KIA.
2. SPILLWAY F-1 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 050410H: TM OBSR 1 LIGHT VIC YD880030. FM CALLED. LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. DESK WORK F-6 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

- a. (L.E.) 042300H: TM QSR 1 VC/NVA VIC YC965964. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO EN PROXIMITY.
- b. 051015H: TM HEARD EST 6 VC/NVA VIC YC972963. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO EN'S PROXIMITY.
- c. 051055H: TM FOUND EST 3' WIDE TRAIL, WELL & RECENTLY USED VIC YC973963. TRAIL APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN CLEARED FOR EASY PASSAGE. TRAIL RUN'S "ENE" TO "WSW".

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- 1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YC9195 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 2. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 3. DATE PAIR C-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 4. DESK WORK F-6 VIC YC9796 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- 1. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 060700H VIC ZC1297 (TRUCK/FOOT) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 2. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 060600H VIC YC8697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 3. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 070730H VIC YC9194 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- 1. DESK WORK F-6 AT 070800H VIC YC9995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 2. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 070130H VIC YC9194 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 050001H - 052400H JUNE 68

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, 1ST MARDIV

061300Z

C. H. Riley

DRAFT

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

V. B. Burdick

ACFS, G-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #158 060001H TO 062400H

JUNE 68

I. PHU DAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 OH-46D'S & UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 060640H VIC YC8697 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. INSERT LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 060700H VIC ZC1297 (TRUCK/FOOT) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 061800H VIC YC9195 FLAG DIP C-4-1
EXTRACTED 13 HOURS EARLY DUE TO TWO NBC (MED EVACS) & TACTICAL SITUATION

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. DESK WORK F-6 VIC YC9795 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC ZC1297 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YC8694 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 040800H VIC YC9194 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. CROCIET C-3-1 AT 080730H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. DESK WORK F-6 AT 080830H VIC Y09995 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

2. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 080730H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

SPRING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE O

TERMINATE O

CONTINUE O

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)(REAR AREA) 060001H-062400H

JUNE 68

NONE

NOTE #1 060800H: ESTABLISHED RADIO RELAY SITE (IMPRESSIVE "A") VIC ZD155011.

NOTE #2 061100H-061730H: 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) CONDUCTED CBT DIVES AT THE TROUL, NONG, & MOUNG THUY RIVERS, RES W/NEG FINDINGS.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

DRAFTED

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

V. B. Burdette ACofS, G-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #159 070001H-072400H

JUNE 68

I. PHU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

NONE

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LUNCH PLAT C-1-2 VIC 201394 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DESK ORK F-6 VIC Y09897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC Y08695 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSITUATIONS

1. GROCHER C-3-1 AT 080730H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 080800H VIC Y09194 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. MABLE ATE C-3-2 AT 090730H VIC Y08102 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 090800H VIC Y08694 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

DECLASSIFIED

5. FUTURE GARD F-2 AT 090000H

6. COMBAT F-1-1 AT 090000H

E. PLANNED DISTURBANCES

1. DATE PATH C-4-2 AT 080730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. DESK WORK F-6 AT 080830H VIC YC9995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMBATANCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 070001H-072400H

JUNE 68

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

CG, FIRST FAG

CG, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #160 080000H TO 082400H

JUNE 68

I. PHU BAI-15**A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 OH-160's & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)**

1. INSERT CROCHET C-3-1 AT 081300H VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 081335H VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 081300H VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT DESK WORK F-6 AT 081345H VIC YD9995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YD8696 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YD9497 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. MUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC ZD1295 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. MARLE ANN C-3-2 AT 090600H VIC YD8102 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 090630H VIC YD8694 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 090730H VIC YD8603 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

ACATS, G-2

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 090800H VIC YD9201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. RECORD F-3 AT 100730H VIC ZC1096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. SPILLWAY F-1 AT 100800H VIC YC9998 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 100730H VIC ZC1096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 100830H VIC YC8597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VEAL STEW II F-1-2 AT 100900H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)(REAR AREA) 080000H - 082400H JUNE 68

NONE

GP-1

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

DRAFT

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

V.B. Kurland

INFO: G-3

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #161 0900TH-092400H

JUNE 68

I. PHU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 090630H VIC YC8694 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT MARLE ANN C-3-2 AT 090650H VIC YD8402 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 090830H VIC YD8603 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. INSERT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 090845H VIC YD9201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. MARLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YD8211 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YC8697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YD8602 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YC8792 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YC9299 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YC9598 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC ZC1295 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. RECORD F-3 AT 100730H VIC ZC1096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. SPILLWAY F-1 AT 100800H VIC YC9998 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 100900H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. STONE PIT F-5 AT 110730H VIC YC9897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 100730H VIC ZC1096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 100830H VIC YC8597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 100900H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. VEAL STEW F-4-1 110800H VIC YC9599 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE O

TERMINATE O

CONTINUE O

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 090001H-092400H JUNE 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

b. 090300H: TM JOINT 1

W/ A HIGH GREN. TR AL

TM CONT W/MSN.

3. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 091710H: TM FOUND 3 HUTS, 3 WELL USED TRAILS RUNNING "SW" TO "NE" & A TUNNEL COMPLEX VIC ZC111965 TO ZC106970. ALL APPEARED NEW. TM ALSO HEARD VOICES & SMELLED FOOD COOKING.

b. 101100H: TM FOUND 2 BUNKERS 3' X 5' VIC ZC112969. NUMEROUS TRAILS AS WELL AS MANY SIGN OF RECENT USE. RECENTLY CUT BRUSH, USED TRAILS & FRESH BLOOD.

C. PATCH LOCATIONS

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YD8200 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YC8597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YC6792 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YC9199 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. VEAL STEW II F-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YC9698 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC ZC1196 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FLAG DIP. C-4-1 AT 110730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. SEILANAY F-1 AT 110800H VIC YC9998 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. REWARD F-3 AT 110900H VIC ZC1096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 120730H VIC YD9900 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTS

1. VEAL STEW II F-4-2 AT 110730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 110830H VIC YC9599 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

1. MABLE ANN C-2-1 AT 111000H VIC Y08199 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 2. MABLE ANN C-2-1 AT 111000H VIC Y08199 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 3. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 120800H VIC Y08199 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 100001H - 102400H JUNE 68

NONE

GR-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, 11 A-101

DELETED

ACTION: CG, FIFTH MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST MAR DIVISION CO (REIN)

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (2-3)

10-15, 0-3

CG, FIFTH MAR DIV

CG, FIFTH MAR DIV

111235Z

P

CG, FIRST MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

CG, FIRST MAR

P

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST MAR DIVISION CO (REIN) SECTION FIRST MAR DIVISION CO (REIN)

JUNE 68

I. WHO BAK-15

A. INSERTION & EXTRACTIONS (2 EL-46D'S & 2 UEL-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 110900H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT SPILLWAY FL-1 AT 111045H VIC Y09896 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT MINOR FL-3 AT 111120H VIC ZC1096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT VIAL SEAM II F-4-2 AT 110900H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 110940H VIC Y08597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 111120H VIC ZC1096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. EXTRACT VIAL SEAM II F-4-2 AT 111000H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. EXTRACTIONS

1. EXTRACT C-1-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. 110900H: WHEN'S AWAYING EXTRACT IN SUP OF HOUSTON DIVISION
2 DIFFER GROUPS. FIRST GROUP BPT 12, SHORTS, NO SHORTS, 5 WARS &

POLES W/AVING TRUCKS. 1ST FIRED SA/AM. RES IN 2 NVA KIA. AT

SAME TIME, 3 NVA, OTHER ACTIVITIES, AM'S APPROACHED 300 FROM REAR.

REAR SEC FIRED SA. RES IN 1 NVA KIA. GUNSHIPS ON STATION FOR

EXTRACT PROVIDED SUPPORTIVE FIRE 110940H.

CONFIDENTIAL

1. TRUCK AIR CARGO 0-4-4 VIO Y09495 IN SUP OF HENDERSON
2. FURNISH CASH 0-4-4 VIO Y09496 IN SUP OF HENDERSON
3. CASHIER FURNISH 0-4-4 VIO Y09496 IN SUP OF HENDERSON
4. CASHIER 0-4-4 VIO Y09496 IN SUP OF HENDERSON
5. BLADE SUP 0-4-4 VIO Y09496 IN SUP OF HENDERSON
6. SPILLWAY E-4 VIO Y09997 IN SUP OF HENDERSON
7. REDUCED E-4 VIO Y09996 IN SUP OF HENDERSON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**1. PLANNED OPERATIONS**

1. DART LINE C-1-2 AT 120730H VIA MSG00 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DART LINE C-1-2 AT 120830H VIA MSG00 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DART LINE C-1-2 AT 120930H VIA MSG00 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. PLANNED OPERATIONS

1. DART LINE C-1-2 AT 120830H VIA MSG00 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DART LINE C-1-2 AT 120930H VIA MSG00 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DART LINE C-1-2 AT 121030H VIA MSG00 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING DAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING DAY REPORT: COMMENCE O
 TERMINATE O
 CONTINUE O

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 110001H-112400H JUNE 68

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, 1ST MARDIV

C. M. R. [unclear]

DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

V. R. Burdette, G-2

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

CONFIDENTIAL

121243Z

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #164 120001H TO 122400H JUNE 68

I. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT STONE PIT F-5 AT 120820H VIC YD8802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 120925H VIC YC9999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 120840H VIC YG8199 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 121050H VIC YD9100 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 120935H: TM OBSR 4 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES & RIFLES, WATCHING TM INSERT VIC YC996994. TM RECD FIRE FROM UNK POS. MILLBROOK "B", FRIENDLIES IN IMMEDIATE VIC SAID POSSIBLY FROM HIGH GROUND VIC ZC000964.
2. RECORD F-3 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. (L.E.) 111430H: TM FOUND 3 TUNNELS & 2 HUTS VIC ZC103968. TM INVESTIGATED W/NEG RESULTS. ONE 2X3 FT, OTHER 4X7 FT.
 - b. (L.E.) 111700H: TM FOUND 1 TRAIL EST 3 FT WIDE, RUNNING "N" TO "S" VIC ZC108963.

CONFIDENTIAL

4. PROBABLY 30-35 2 INCHES W/THICK 5-6 INCHES HOLES IN DISCRETE VIB.
VIB. ALLOWING DASH 6 INCHES, 327 FT. IN INVESTIGATED W/NEG RESULTS.

1. STAIN FIB F-3 VIC YD8802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YC8791 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DATE PAIR C-4-2 VIC YU9999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. SPILLING F-1 VIC YD0097 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. RECORD F-2 VIC YD0095 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

1. DESK WORK F-6 AT 130730H VIC YC8791 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 140730H VIC YC9587 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

1. DULLES CITY 6-8-2 AT 130800H VIC ZC8791 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. RECORD F-3 AT 140800H VIC ZC0995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

NONE

TERMINATE O

CONTINUE O

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTE #1

a. 1ST FORCE RECON CO(RLIN) PROVIDED 101ST ABN DIV, U.S. ARMY W/A 4 MAN SCUBA DIVING TM VIC YD974170. RDS WERE NUMEROUS AMMO, INCLUDING 6 RPG RDS, 762 GEAR, SUCH AS 2 NVA GAS MASKS, 1ST AID PACKET, & 2 AK-47'S, SER NO'S 1108669 & 10112472 CAPTURED. TM ALSO FOUND 1 NVA KIA.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST MAR

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #165 130000H TO 132400H
JUNE 68

I. PHU BAI-15**A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 OH-46's & 2 UH-4E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)**

1. INSERT DESK WORK F-6 AT 130910H VIC X08697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 130910H VIC X08697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. SPILLWAY F-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. (L.E.) 122000H: TM HEARD DOG BARKING & BRUSH BREAKING VIC Z0006976 AFTER TM HAD FIRED NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRES.
 - b. 130130H: TM HEARD DOG BARKING & BRUSH BREAKING VIC Z0005978.
 - c. 131050H: TM HEARD THREE RIFLE SHOTS FROM VIC Z0005982. TM CONT ON MEN.
2. RECORD F-3 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 131530H: TM FOUND 4 FT WIDE TRAIL RUNNING FROM Z0099961 TO Z0096957 TO Z0094959. TM CONT ON MEN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. CROCHIE C-3-1 VIC X09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FLAG HIP C-4-1 VIC X09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. STONE PIT R-5 VIC YD8702 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DESK WORK R-6 VIC Y08890 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YD9900 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. SPILLWAY R-1 VIC ZD0098 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. RECORD R-3 VIC ZD0996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FUDGE CAKE R-2 AT 140700H VIC Y09486 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW R-4-1 AT 150700H VIC YD8802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VEAL STEW TWO R-4-2 AT 150700H VIC YD8802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. LUNCH MEAT C-4-2 AT 150800H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. RECORD R-3 AT 140730H VIC ZD0995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. STONE PIT R-5 AT 150730H VIC YD8802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. CROQUET C-3-1 AT 150800H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. SPILLWAY R-1 AT 150830H VIC YD9897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)(HEAR AREA) 130001H - 132400H JUNE 68

NONE

GB-4

RE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: OG, TFX-RAY

ACTION: OG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: OG, FIRST MARV (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #166 140001H TO 142400H

JUNE 68

I. PHU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 140720H VIC Y09486 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT RECORD F-3 AT 140810H VIC Z00995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. SPILLWAY F-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 140830: TM FOUND TRAIL RUNNING "NE" TO "SW", VIC Z000984 W/3

TWO MAN FIGHTING HOLES ALONG TRAIL. HOLES RECENTLY DUG, PROVIDED EXCELLENT AMBUSH SITE.

b. 140835H: TM HEARD EST 2 VOICES & EXPLOSIONS IN STREAM VIC Y099986 POSSIBLY VC/NVA FISHING. TM CONT W/MSH.

c. 141130: TM HEARD EST 12 VC/NVA FISHING & TALKING ALONG STREAM VIC Y0998983, ALSO WOMEN'S VOICES.

2. FUDGE CAKE F-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 140910H: TM HEARD NOISE VIC Y0940871 NOISE RESEMBLED METAL STRIKING METAL, AND PEOPLE BREAKING BRUSH. FM CALLED, OUT STANDING COVER. AGE. MOVEMENT CEASED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. STONE PET F-5 VIC YD8802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DESKWORK F-6 VIC Y08989 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC Y09387 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. SPILLWAY F-1 VIC Y09997 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YD9900 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED DISRUPTIONS

1. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 150730H VIC YD8802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 150730H VIC YD8802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. LUNCHEON C-1-2 AT 150830H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 160730H VIC Y09190 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 160830H VIC ZC1697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. STONE PET F-5 AT 150800H VIC YD8802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 150830H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 150900H VIC Y09900 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. SPILLWAY F-1 AT 150930H VIC Y09998 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DESKWORK F-6 AT 160800H VIC Y09190 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STRING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STRING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 140001H TO 142400H JUNE 68

NONE

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #167 15000H TO 152400H JUNE 68

I. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 CH-46D'S, 2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 150710H VIC YD8603 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 150710H VIC YD8603 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 151000H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT STONE PIT F-5 AT 150725H VIC YD8802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 150920H VIC YD9900 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT SPILLWAY F-1 AT 150935H VIC YC9997 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. EXTRACT CROCHET C-3-1 AT 151000H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. EXTRACT VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 151232H VIC YD8603 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
9. EXTRACT VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 151232H VIC YD8603 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

TEAM & POW EXTRACTED TO EXPLOIT INFO FROM POW WITH INTENTION OF RE-INSERTING
TM ON 16 JUNE 1968.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 141755H: TM OBSR CAMP FIRE VIC YC944877. FM CALLED.

TM UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY. TM CONT ON MSG.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. (L.E.) 141800H: TM OBSR SECONDARY EXPLO FROM FM VIC YC950880.

TM CONT FM.

c. (L.E.) 141830H: TM OBSR 1 NVA CLIMBING TREE VIC YC944877. FM CALLED.

TM UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY. TM CONT ON MSN.

2. VEAL STEW F-4-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 150830H: TM OBSR FOUR NVA MFG "NE" TO "SW" ON TRAIL VIC YD869028.

THREATS, TWO AM, & ONE MC. TM USED SA RES IN ONE NVA POW (WIA). TM REC

SA & AM FIRE. TM USED CS TO BREAK CONTACT. USE OF RCA AGENT RPT FOLLOWS.

ENROUTE TO EXTRACT IZ, TM RECD 15-20 MORTAR ROUNDS APPROX 700M TO "NW".

151232H: TM & POW EXTRACTED.

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) REPORT OF USE OF RCA IAW FOR/SA I CORPS O 003452.1C

1. 151030H: CLEAR W/NO WIND

2. UNK

a. 2 GREN

b. EST 10 NVA

c. SECONDARY CANOPY, LARGE TRAIL

3. AS DEFENSIVE MEASURE

4. RES IN ONE NVA POW

5. EFFECTIVE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. DESK WORK F-6 VIC YC9189 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YC9487 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 160700H VIC YD8703 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 160700H VIC YD8703 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 160730H VIC YD8703 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 160830H VIC Z01697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 170730H VIC YC9586 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 170830H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIVE

1. DISK WORK F-6 AT 160800H VIC YC9190 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 170800H VIC Y09586 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 170830H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE O

TERMINATE O

CONTINUE O

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 150000H-152400H JUNE 68

NONE

NOTE #1 (L.E.) 140800H-141630H: 7 MAN SCUBA DIVING TM CONDUCTED BRG SCTY CHECKS
 AT THE LANG CO RIVER VIC AT886957, THUOI RIVER VIC YD967063, HONG RIVER VIC
 YD927104, & HONG THUY RIVER VIC YD838817 W/NEG RES.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #168 160001H TO 162400H
JUNE 68

I. PHU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 OH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT VIAL STEW F-4-1 AT 160800H VIC YD8703 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT VIAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 160800H IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT NABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 160830H VIC Y09189 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. INSERT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 160920H VIC ZC1697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT DESKWORK F-6 AT 160835H VIC Y09189 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 151620H: TM HEARD SUSP CONST VIC Y0938678 POSSIBLY FORTIFICATIONS, WOOD CHOPPING & MVG. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. MOVEMENT & CONSTRUCTION CEASED.

b. (L.E.) 151730H: TM OBSR EST 10 NVA MVG TOWARDS THEIR POS VIC Y0942871. GREEN UTILITIES & AUTO WENS. TM FIRED SA/AW RES IN 2 NVA KIA. FM CALLED, EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

c. 160810H: TM FOUND SEVERAL BUNKERS CONCEALED AMONG RELIGIOUS STRUCTURES, ONE POSSIBLE ANTI-ACT POS VIC Y0945866.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YD8802 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 VIC YD8802 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC Y09189 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC Y09486 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. LUNCHMEAT C-1-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC Z01697 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 170730H VIC Y09586 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. DURLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 170830H VIC Y09486 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. RECORD F-3 AT 180730H VIC Y08596 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 170800H VIC Y09586 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 170830H VIC Y09486 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

SEING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SEING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE O
 TERMINATE O
 CONTINUE O

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 160001H TO 162400H JUNE 68.

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, 22 L-24X

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

CG, FIRST FAG

CG, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #169 ¹⁷16001H TO ¹⁷162400H
JUNE 68

I. PHU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. INSERT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 170840H VIC Y09287 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 170935H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 170840H VIC Y09486 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 170935H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. (J.E.) 161800H: TM HEARD VOICES OF EST FIVE VC/NVA FROM VIC Y0945968. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. TM UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC Y09290 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC ZC1697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YD8802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 VIC YD8802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. LUNCHMEAT C-1-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. COPPER TRAIL C-1-1 VIC Y09386 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

7. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. RECORD F-3 AT 180730H VIC Y08596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 190730H VIC YD9201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. SPILLWAY F-1 AT 190830H VIC Y09188 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. VIAL STEW F-4-1 AT 190800H VIC YD8801 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. VIAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 190800H VIC YD8801 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. MARLE ANN C-3-2 AT 190900H VIC Y09288 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 190930H VIC ZC1696 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE O

TERMINATE O

CONTINUE O

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 170001H TO 172400H

JUNE 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL181442Z JUN 68
FROM: CG, TF L-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

CG, FIRST FAS

CG, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIALSECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #170 180000H TO 182400H
JUNE 68

I. BU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

NONE

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 172150H: TM OBSR EST 5 NVA MWG "S" VIC YD944966. FM CALLED, SA/AW & M-79 FIRE SECURED BN MFWT.

b. 180030H: TM HEARD EST 15 NVA PROBING THEIR POS. TM RECD INCOMING GREEN. TM RUN SA/AW & M-79 FIRE, CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. FLAMESHIP & UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED FOR ILLUM & PROTECTIVE FIRE. MOVEMENT CEASED.

c. 180140H TM OBSR 1 NVA ATTEMPTING TO SET UP 60MM MORT VIC YD942966. TM FIRED M-79, KNOCKED NVA TO GROUND. MAN TIRED TO GET UP, TM FIRED AGAIN, NVA CEASED MOVEMENT.

d. 180230H: TM RECD 4 INCOMING GRENADES FROM "N" OF POS, VIC YD944966 FROM UNK NO OF EN. TM RUN GREEN, MOVEMENT & INCOMING CEASED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PAROLOCATIONS**

1. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YD8702 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 VIC YD8702 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YD9288 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
LUNCH
5. BEEF MEAT C-1-2 VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YD9307 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC ZD1697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 190730H VIC YD9201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. SPILLWAY F-1 AT 190830H VIC YD9188 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. BROOK F-3 AT 190930H VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 200730H VIC YD9785 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DESK WORK F-6 AT 200800H VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. STONE PIT F-5 AT 200830H VIC YD8405 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 190800H VIC YD8802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 190800H VIC YD8802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 190900H VIC YD9288 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 191000H VIC ZD1696 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 200730H VIC YD9785 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON GO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 180001H-182400H JUNE 68

NOTE

NOTE #1

180800H: 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DISPATCHED A 2 MAN DIVING TEAM TO G/1/5 IN
SUP OF HOUSTON.

GR-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

CG, FIRST FAG

CG, FIRST RECON BATT (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIALSECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #171 190001H TO 192400H
JUNE 68

I. BHU BAT-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SPILLWAY F-1 AT 190635H VIC YD9186 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT RECORD F-3 AT 190840H VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 190910H VIC YD9301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 190705H VIC YD9286 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 190900H VIC YD8802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 190900H VIC YD8802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. EXTRACT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 190925H VIC Z1627 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. SPILLWAY F-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 191040H: TM FOUND 7 FIGHTING HQS, 1 DUD 60MM MORE RD, & 1 EMPTY CARTRIDGE FOR 81MM MORE RD VIC YD913877. RDS WERE EXTREMELY OLD & COVERED W/RUST.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YD9301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. RECORD F-3 VIC YD9398 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. SPILLWAY F-1 VIC Y09087 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC Y09487 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSPECTIONS

1. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 200730H VIC Y09785 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DESK WORK F-6 AT 200800H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FONE PT F-5 AT 200830H VIC Y08405 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. FLAG DEP C-4-1 AT 210730H VIC Z00592 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 210800H VIC Y09496

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 200730H VIC Y09785 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. LUNCH MEAT C-2-2 AT 210800H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SETTING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SETTING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)(REAR AREA) 190001H - 192400H JUNE 68

NOTE #1 RADIO RELAY (IMPRESSIVE "A") VIC ZD1504 DISBANDED AT 191200H.

NOTE #2 1ST FORCE RECON DISPATCHED AN 8 MAN DIVING TM TO CONDUCT BRIDGE CHECKS ALONG HWY #1, W/REG RES. (L.E.) 180800H - 181700H.

GR-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF L-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

CG, FIRST FAG

CG, FIRST REGT IN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE REGT CG (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #172 20000H TO 202400H

JUNE 68

I. BU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1H GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DESK WORK F-6 AT 200825H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT GROCER C-3-1 AT 200900H VIC Y09486 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT STONE PIT F-5 AT 200915H VIC Y08403 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. INSERT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 201045H VIC Z02094 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 200900H VIC Y09486 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 201045H VIC Z02094 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. RECORD F-3 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. (I.E.) 191700H: TM OBSR EST 3 NVA FOLLOWING TM ON TRAIL VIC Y0940978. BLACK PJ'S. FM CALLED. IN CEASED FOLLOWING TM DUE TO OUTSTANDING COVERAGE.
2. DESK WORK F-6 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 200915H: TM OBSR "VC" SIGNS INDICATING BOOBY TRAPS. SIGNS CONSISTED OF "V" SHAPED STICKS ALONG TRAIL VIC Y0946966.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SPILLWAY F-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 19235H: TM OBSR 4 LIGHTS MWG "WW" ALONG RTE 345 VIC Y0904890. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

b. 200915H: TM FOUND 5 FIGHTING HOLES, 7 SPIDER HOLES, 10 SMALLER HOLES & 1 MILITARY SHOVEL, VIC Y0910868. ALL HOLES WERE VERY OLD AND PARTIALLY CAMOUFLAGED.

c. 201100H: TM FOUND 27 FIGHTING HOLES VIC Y0910866. ALL WERE COVERED, CAMOUFLAGED & VERT OLD.

4. OFFICE TIME 0-1-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 191300H: TM FOUND A LARGE TRAIL W/FIGHTING HOLES ON BOTH SIDES VIC Y0876938. HOLES APPEARED OLD.

b. (L.E.) 194700H: TM FOUND A HOLE 10' LONG, 5' WIDE & 3' DEEP VIC Y0947872. TM CONT MSG.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. STONE PET F-3 VIC Y08500 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC Y09200 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD F-3 VIC Y09299 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. DESK WORK F-6 VIC Y09696 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. SPILLWAY F-1 VIC Y09086 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC Y09587 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSPECTIONS

1. FLAG DEP C-4-1 AT 210730H AND 200592 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 220900H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRATIONS

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 220730H VIC Y09101 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. RECORD F-3 AT 220800H VIC Y09099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. SPILLWAY F-1 AT 220830H VIC Y09187 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

4. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 220900H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIALSPRING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 20000H - 202400H JUNE 68

NOTE #1 THE 2 MAN DIVING TM DISPATCHED TO "C" CO 1/5 FOUND 1 AK-47, 1 RPG-7
 & 1 CHICOM GREN. ALL GEAR TURNED OVER TO CO "C" 1/3.

NOTE #2 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DISPATCHED 8 MEN RECON TM TO CHECK OUT
 REMAINS OF A DOWNED HELO. TM FOUND 2 M-60'S, 1 38 CAL, 1 INSTRUMENT PANEL, AN
 ID TAG W/CH-53A ON IT, & A REAR ROTOR BLADE W/ROS 65-V-516-703, A LARGE PIECE
 OF FUSelage W/NO 77 ON IT. TM ALSO FOUND SKELETON REMAINS OF UNK NO OF PERSONS,
 W/1 SKULL INTACT. TM REM TO THIS POS W/ALL ABOVE MENTIONED. HELO VIC 20201945.

GR-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, 1ST MARDIV

DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REIN

CO, FIFTH MAR REIN

CO, FIRST FAS

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #773 21000H TO 212400H

JUNE 68

I. RVU BAL-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 210810H VIC Z00592 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 210950H VIC Z02094 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 211535H VIC Z02094 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. RECORD F-3 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 201530H - 210955H: TM FOUND AN EST BN SIZE BASE CAMP AREA VIC Y0951993 TO 926987 W/A WELL USED TRAIL, EST 1 1/2' WIDE RUNNING THE LENGTH OF THE CAMP. CAMP CONTAINED 8 STRUCTURES RANGING FROM A COO 20' X 10' W/OVERHEAD OF LOGS, 3 DEEP AND 8" DIET COVERING LOGS. FIGHTING HOLES, BOMB SHELTERS IN SIDE OF CLIFF, & RIFLE RACKS THROUGH OUT AREA. ONE HEAD EST 10' X 7' W/OVERHEADING ALSO IN CAMP. SITE HAS BEEN ABANDONED BUT SIGNS INDICATED RECENT USE.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. STONE PIT F-5 VIC Y08404 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC Y09201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 300/RECORD F-3 VIC Y09298 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

- #### D. PLANNED INSPECTIONS

- ## II. PLANNED EXTRATIONS

- ## STING RAY REPORTS

IN CASE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SETTING RAY RECAP	CONTINUE	0
	TERMINATE	0
	CONTINUE	0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORGE RECON CO (REIN)(REAR AREA) 210000H - 212400H JUNE 68

NOTE #1 FIRST FORCE RECORD OF (REIN)' ESTAB A RADIO RELAY (IMPRESSIVE "A") AT 16:00

NOTE #2 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DISPATCHED A 2 MAN DIVING TM.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

V.R. Gurdalaki ACofS, G-3

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

P

CG, FIRST PAI

CONFIDENTIAL

CG, FIRST RECON CO (REIN)

RE

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #174 220000H TO 222400H

JUNE 68

I. HHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 220820H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 220820H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT RECORD F-3 AT 220830H VIC YC9298 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT DATE PALM G-4-2 AT 220845H VIC YC9201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT SPILLWAY F-1 AT 220935H VIC YC9087 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. BROCHET C-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. 221115H: TM HEARD UNK NO VC/NVA MVO "S" TOWARD RUE 545 VIC WJ963660.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DESK WORK F-6 VIC YC9897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. BROCHET C-3-1 VIC YC9686 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC 200692 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

6. STONE PIT F-5 VIC YD8404 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 230730H VIC YD8800 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. VEA STEW F-4-1 AT 230830H VIC YC9096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. VEA STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 230930H VIC AT8394 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. AGUILLES C-2-1 AT 231000H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. COFFEE TIME C-4-1 AT 240730H VIC YC9897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. DESK WORK F-6 AT 230800H VIC YC9896 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 230900H VIC YC9785 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 231000H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. STONE PIT F-5 AT 240800H VIC YD8502 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 240830H VIC YD0592

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RECAP: COMMENCE O

TERMINATE O

CONTINUE O

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 220001H - 222400H JUNE 68

NOTE #1: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DISPATCHED A 2 MAN DIVING TM IN SUPPORT OF 3D BRG CO. IN HTN W/NEE RES.

NOTE #2: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DISPATCHED A 6 MAN DIVING TM TO CHECK BRG S ON HIGHWAY #1.

GR-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

BRADY

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

V.R. Bunker
ACofS, G-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

23 2315 Z

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #175 23000H TO 232400H

JUN 68

I. PHU DAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

1. INSERT AGUILLES G-2-1 AT 230905H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT VIAL SPEN F-4-1 AT 230940H VIC YC8998 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT MARLE ANN G-3-2 AT 231310H VIC YD8800 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. INSERT VIAL SPEN TWO F-4-2 AT 231330H VIC YD8394 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT DUNLIN CRY G-2-2 AT 230905H VIC 9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT CROCHET G-3-1 AT 231005H VIC YC9686 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. EXTRACT VIAL SPEN F-4-1 AT 231040H VIC YC8998 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. EXTRACT DESKPOIK E-6 AT 231320H VIC YC9896 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
9. EXTRACT VIAL SPEN TWO F-4-2 AT 231330H VIC YD8394 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. SPONE PIT E-5 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 231135H TM HEARD SHOT FROM RIFLE VIC YD8502
2. VIAL SPEN TWO F-4-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 231315H TM TOOK FIRE ON INSERT. TM AND HILC TOOK MODERATE VOL OF FIRE. TM WAS NOT INSERT VIC 849946

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. VIAL SPOT F-4-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 231007H: HE WAS MOVING UP SMALL TRAIL VIC YC698977 WHEN
 REAR SECURITY SAW AND SHOT NVA. TH MOVED TO LZ AND WAS
 EXTRACTED.

4. GROCHME C-3-1

a. 231000H TH WAS WAITING FOR EXTRACT AND SPOTTED 11 VC/NVA MOVING
 EAST. ONE MEMBER OF THE PATROL OPENED FIRE WHEN 2 VC/NVA WERE 100Y AWAY
 KILLING BOTH. TH KILLED 2 MORE VC/NVA. TH WAS EXTRACTED AT THIS TIME.
 VIC YC961-34. RES 4 NVA KIA BY SA.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. FUDGE GATE F-2 VIC YC 9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. AGUILER C-2-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FLAG DIT C-4-1 VIC 200593 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. HABLE AND C-3-2 VIC YC8800 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. STONE PIT F-5 VIC YC8503 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERCTIONS

1. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 240730H VIC YC9897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VIAL SPOT F-4-2 AT 242200H VIC YC8996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIIONS

1. STONE PIT F-5 AT 240800H VIC YC8502 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FLAG DIT C-4-1 AT 240830H VIC YC0592 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RECAP: COMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)(REAR AREA) 230001H TO 232400H JUNE 68

NOTE#1 (L.E.) FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DISPATCHED A 6 MAN DIVING LT TO CHECK

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BRG'S ON HIGHWAY #1 THE LATE A/NEG RMB

GP-4

BT

3

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 08, OF 2-PAGE

241225Z

REPTER

ACTION: 08, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON 08 (REIN)

INFO: 08, FIRST MAR (C-3)

~~08, C-3~~

08, FIRST MAR REIN

08, FIFTH MAR REIN

08, FIRST FAS

08, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

RE

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON 08 (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #176 240000H TO 242400H

JUNE 68

I. NEW DAL-75

A. INSITUATIONS & EXTRACUCTIONS (3 CR-46A'S & 2 UN-42 COWSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSITU COVER TIME C-1-1 AT 240050H VIC YN9097 IN SUP OF HOUSECH
2. INSITU VAL SEM II R-4-2 AT 241200H VIC YN9096 IN SUP OF HOUSECH
3. EXTRACUT FLAG HEP C-4-1 AT 240900H VIC YN9092 IN SUP OF HOUSECH
4. EXTRACUT SCHE PET R-3 AT 241000H VIC YN9093 IN SUP OF HOUSECH

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. SCHE PET R-3 IN SUP OF HOUSECH
 - a. (L.E.) 235500H: TM FOUND 3 FIGHTING HOLE'S VIC YN936029. TM OBS MNN.
 - b. (L.E.) 231900H: TM HEARD 2 GROUPS OF RE 20 VC/NVA MFG "B" ON TRAIL VIC YN930029.
 - c. 240745H: TM HEARD RE 20 VC/NVA MFG AROUND THEIR HLZ VIC YN930029. TM MFG OUT OF AREA.
2. MABLE AN C-3-2 IN SUP OF HOUSECH
 - a. 240030H: TM OBS RE 20 TORCHES MFG "W" VIC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. MAPLE AVE C-3-2 VIC YD8700 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. ADRIELLES C-2-1 VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FUDGE CAKE P-2 VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. CONVENTIME C-1-1 VIC YD9997 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. VRL SEW II P-4-2 VIC YD8896 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSPECTIONS

1. VRL SEW P-4-1 AT 230730H VIC YD9102 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 260730H VIC YD8604 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORDS P-3 AT 260830H VIC YD9785 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DATE P&M C-4-2 AT 260900H VIC YD0796 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. SWILLWAY P-1 AT 260930H VIC YD1896 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTS

1. MAPLE AVE C-3-2 AT 260800H VIC YD8700 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SEING RAY RECORDS**NOTE**

1ST FORGE REUGH CO (REIN) DAILY SEING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORGE REUGH CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 24000H - 242400H JUNE 68**NOTE****SR-4****RE****CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

251210Z C. N. Riley

DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

V. R. Burdicki A-1, G-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #177 250001H TO 252401H
JUNE 68

I. PHU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 260805H VIC YD9102 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 250030H VIC AT8595-WILL BE RE-INSERTED AT 252200H VIC AT8496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 250030H: TM INSERTED BY BOAT WAS MOVING TOWARD BRUSH LINE. VIC AT855954 ENEMY WAS OBSERVED MOVING AROUND CAMP FIRE. TM THREW GRENADE WHICH RESULTED IN THREE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. TM BROKE CONTACT AND RETURNED BY BOAT TO LANG CO BRIDGE VIC AUG200.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC Y09897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. MARLE ANN C-3-2 VIC Y08800 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YD9102 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

6. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AUG280 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 260730H VIC YD3604 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

2. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 260900H VIC YC9795 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

3. SPILLWAY F-1 AT 260930H VIC Z00796 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

4. DESKWORK F-6 AT 270730H VIC YD6204 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

5. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 270830H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

6. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 270900H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 260800H VIC YD6700 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

2. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 270800H VIC YC9897 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 25000H TO 252400H JUNE 68

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #178 260000H TO 262400H

JUNE 68

I. PHU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT LUNCHMEAT C-1-2 AT 260815H VIC YD8604 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 260945H VIC Z00796 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT SPILLWAY B-1 AT 261010H VIC ZC1696 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT HABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 260830H VIC YD8800 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LUNCHMEAT C-1-2 VIC YD8603 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YD9002 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YC9897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC ZC0894 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. SPILLWAY B-1 VIC ZC1596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 VIC AT8396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**D. PLANNED INSULTIONS**

1. DESKWORK F-6 AT 270730H VIC YD8204 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 270830H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. GROCHET C-3-1 AT 270900H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 280730H VIC YC8596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 270800H VIC YC9897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 280800H VIC YD8902 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 280830H VIC AT8494 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE O
 TERMINATE O
 CONTINUE O

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 260000H TO 262400H

JUNE 68

NOEL 21 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) ENTAB A RADIO RELAY SITE (IMPRESSIVE "E") VIC
 2500 NGOT REG (ZD152040).

CB-4

BT

2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF L-RAY

271401Z C-11 Key

DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

AD-18, G-2

CO, FIRST MAR REBT

O

CO, FIFTH MAR REBT

P

CO, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #179 270001H TO 272400H

JUNE 68

I. PW BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DUBLIN CITY G-2-2 AT 270800H VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT DESK WORK F-6 AT 270916H VIC YD8503 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 270840H VIC YD9897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 271240H VIC Z00795 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. SPILLWAY F-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 270930H: TM FOUND 10-15 FIGHTING HOLES VIC Z0153964. NO SIGN OF RECENT USE.
2. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 270700H: TM HEARD VOICES OF 5-10 VC/NVA MVG "W" VIC YD868039. TM CONF MSH.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. SPILLWAY F-1 VIC Z01590 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. DESK WORK F-6 VIC YD8503 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD9296 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YD9002 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 VIC AT8495 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. LUNCH MEAT C-4-1 VIC YD8703 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERCTIONS

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 280730H VIC YD8596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 280800H VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. STONE PIE F-5 AT 290730H VIC ZD9785 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 290800H VIC ZD1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTS

1. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 280800H VIC YD8902 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 280830H VIC AT8494 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. LUNCH MEAT C-4-1 AT 290730H VIC YD8603 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. SPILLWAY F-1 AT 290900H VIC ZD1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SITING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SITING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)(HEAR AREA) 270001H - 272400H JUNE 68

NONE

GR-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: CG, 1ST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

DRAFTER

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

V.R. Rudelohi ACofS, G-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #180 280001H TO 282400H

JUNE 68

I. PHU BAL-75

A. INSERTION & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT CROCHET C-3-1 AT 280820H VIC YD8306 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. INSERT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 280920H VIC YC8597 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 280830H VIC YD9002 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 281000H VIC AT8395 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT CROCHET C-3-1 AT 281210H VIC YD8306 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - a. 280920H: TM & HELO OBSR 1 VC/NVA MVG ACROSS RIVER VIC YC855959.
 - b. 280930H: TM FOUND 1 FIGHTING HOLE VIC YC857979. HOLE WAS OLD, HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. DESKWORK F-6 VIC YD8305 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. LUNCHMEAT C-1-2 VIC YD8603 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YC8697 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YC9097 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. SPILLWAY F-1 VIC ZC1497 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. STONE PET F-5 AT 290615H VIC YC9795 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 290730H VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 290800H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. MAPLE ANN C-3-2 AT 300730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. SPILLWAY F-1 AT 290645H VIC ZC1497 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. LUNCHEON C-1-2 AT 290800H VIC YD8604 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 300730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. DESKWORK F-6 AT 300800H VIC YD8502 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 300830H VIC YC8997 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

SPRING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE O
 TERMINATE O
 CONTINUE O

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 280001H TO 282400H

JUNE 68

NOTE #1 FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DISPATCHED A 5 MAN DIVING TM TO CHECK BRG'S
 ALONG HWY #1 W/NEG FINDINGS.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

291310Z

C M Riley

DRAFTED

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (C-3)

V. R. Burdick

Dofs, C-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #181 290001H TO 292400H

JUNE 68

I. PHU BAI -15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 MH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT STONE PIT F-5 AT 290700H VIC YC9785 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. INSERT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 290800H VIC YD8405 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. INSERT GROCER C-3-1 AT 291000H VIC YG9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT SWILLWAY F-1 AT 290635H VIC ZC1497 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 290620H VIC YD8602 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. STONE PIT F-5 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - a. 290910H: TM FOUND 5 FIGHTING HOLES VIC YC973857. POSITIONS SHOWED NO SIGN OF RECENT USE.
2. FLAG DIP C-4-1 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - a. 291420H: TM HEARD 3-4 VC/NVA. TM MOVED AWAY FROM AREA VIC YC8602
3. LUNCH MEAT C-2-1 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - a. 290620H: TM HEARD VOICES EST 20-30 VC/NVA MOVING ALONG TRAIL VIC YD856030. FM NOT CALLED BECAUSE OF T

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DESK WORK F-6 VIC Y09092 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC Y09097 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. STONE PIT F-5 VIC Y09785 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC Y08405 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. FLAG HIP C-4-1 VIC Y08596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC Y09598 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. MARLE SEW C-3-2 AT 300800H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL SEW F-4-1 AT 010800H VIC Y08603 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VEAL SEW TWO F-3-2 AT 010830H VIC Y09099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. COFFEE TIME C-4-1 AT 010900H VIC Y08301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 300800H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DESK WORK F-6 AT 300830H VIC Y08502 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FLAG HIP C-4-1 AT 010800H VIC Y08597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DUBLIN CITY C-2-1 AT 010830H VIC Y08997 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (RECON) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE O

TERMINATE O

CONTINUE O

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (RECON) (REAR AREA) 290001 - 292400H JUNE 68

NOTE #1 SPILLWAY F-1 290500H: AT Y0145974 FRIENDLY M-26 BOOMER TRAP ORIGINALLY HIT
WHILE BEING DISARMED. RES 1 USMC KNBO

NOTE #2 DATE PALM C-4-2 INSERTED 290800H VIC Y08405 VIC Y08596 FOR PRIORITY RES

C-4-4

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAWER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

REFS, G-2

CG, FIRST MAR RECON

O

CG, FIRST MAR RECON

P

CG, FIRST MAR

CG, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

RE

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #182 300007H TO 302400H

JUNE 68

I. PHO BAL-75

A. THREATS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT MARLE ANN G-3-2 AT 300855H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT DESK WORK R-6 AT 300835H VIC Y08502 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT FUDGE CAKE R-2 AT 300855H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. CROCHET G-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. (L.E.) 292300H: TM OBSERVE 2 VC/NVA MFG "E" VIC Y0948975.
TM GENT KRM.
 - b. 303025H: TM FOUND 1LT SECT VC/NVA HARBOR AREA WHICH MAY HAVE BEEN USED
WITHIN THE LAST 2 OR 3 DAYS. VIC Y0948976.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SEONE MIT R-5 VIC Y09366 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY G-2-2 VIC Y09099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. MARLE ANN G-3-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. ACHILLES G-2-1 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. HLAG DEP 3-4-1 VIC Y08597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. DARE PAM G-3-1 VIC Y08305 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL**D. PLANNED INSERTIONS**

1. CONFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 010730H VIC YD8301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 010800H VIC YD8303 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 010830H VIC YD9099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. SPILLWAY E-1 AT 020800H VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 020830H VIC YD8305 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTS

1. ELAS DIP C-4-1 AT 010730H VIC YD8397 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 010800H VIC YD8997 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 010900H VIC YD8305 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 020800H VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. ORCHARD C-3-1 AT 020830H VIC YD9498 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SEING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SEING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

MONTHLY SEING RAY RECAP

A. 0
 B. 0
 C. 0
 D. 0
 E. 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (HEAR AREA) 300001H ~ 302400H JUNE 68

NOTE #1 "E" RELAY DISBANDED AT 301200H VIC ZC148010.

GR-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED